

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

England & Wales · Charity number 1064672

Details

Other names	MARGARET PYKE MEMORIAL TRUST, MARGARET PYKE TRUST, MARGARET PYKE TRUST, WITH THE POPULATION & SUSTAINABILITY NETWORK
Status	Registered
Legal form	Charitable company
Company number	03438741
Registered	1997-10-02
Register	View on the Charity Commission register

Contact

Address	Archway Centre 681 - 689 Holloway Road London N19 5SE
Phone	07969507685
Email	finance@margaretpyke.org
Website	www.margaretpyke.org

Activities

Objects: THE TRUST'S OBJECTS (THE "OBJECTS") ARE THE ADVANCEMENT AND PROMOTION OF MEDICAL EDUCATION IN ORDER TO PROMOTE UNIVERSAL ACCESS TO SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH INFORMATION, RIGHTS AND SERVICES FOR THE PUBLIC BENEFIT BY:
4.1.1 PROVIDING SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH TRAINING FOR MEDICAL PROFESSIONALS, WITH A PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON FAMILY PLANNING AND CONTRACEPTION;
4.1.2 RAISING AWARENESS, PROVISION OF ADVICE, ADVANCEMENT OF KNOWLEDGE AND CARRYING OUT OF RESEARCH IN RELATION TO SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH; 4.1.3 PROMOTING UNDERSTANDING OF THE LINKS BETWEEN SEXUAL REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH AND RIGHTS, POPULATION DYNAMICS AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT; AND 4.1.4 PROVIDING SERVICES AND IMPLEMENTING PROGRAMMES INCORPORATING IMPROVEMENTS IN SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH.

Activities: A charity working in the UK, Africa and Asia specialising in contraception and reproductive health. Providing clinical training; health education; supporting academic research; raising awareness of the links

between population dynamics, reproductive health and rights and other development priorities; and managing projects integrating reproductive health services with other interventions.

Classification

- **How:** Provides Services, Provides Advocacy/advice/information, Sponsors Or Undertakes Research, Acts As An Umbrella Or Resource Body
- **What:** Education/training, The Advancement Of Health Or Saving Of Lives, Environment/conservation/heritage, Human Rights/religious Or Racial Harmony/equality Or Diversity
- **Who:** Children/young People, Other Charities Or Voluntary Bodies, The General Public/mankind

Geography

- Kenya
- South Africa
- Uganda
- Throughout England And Wales

Finances

Period end	Income	Expenditure	Assets	Employees
2025-03-31	£640,388	£670,847	£247,388	7
2024-03-31	£790,323	£793,565	£283,103	7
2023-03-31	£438,744	£611,738	-	-
2022-03-31	£615,291	£589,610	£464,704	7
2021-02-28	£337,898	£417,611	-	-

Trustees

Name	Role	Appointed
Sophia Copeman	Chair	2018-07-03
Chanel Bannister		2024-09-11
Dr Chelsea Morroni		2024-09-11
Dr Tabinda Sarosh		2024-09-11
Melissa Martin		2024-09-11
Professor Susannah Harding Mayhew		2026-05-12

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

England & Wales - Charity number 1064672

Accounts

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

Registered company no. 03438741

Registered charity no. 1064672

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

CONTENTS

Reference and administrative information	1
Trustees' annual report	2
Independent auditor's report	22
Statement of financial activities	26
Balance sheet	27
Statement of cash flows	28
Notes to the financial statements	29

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Registered name	Margaret Pyke Trust
Company number	03438741
Charity number	1064672
Registered office	The Archway Centre 681-689 Holloway Road London, N19 5SE
Trustees	Sophie Copeman (Chair of Trustees) Chanel Bannister (appointed 11 September 2024) Amanda Kamin Melissa Martin (appointed 11 September 2024) Ruth McNeil (resigned 11 September 2024) Dr Chelsea Morroni (appointed 11 September 2024) Professor Susannah Mayhew (resigned 11 September 2024) Patrick Salaun (resigned 11 September 2024) Dr Tabinda Sarosh (appointed 11 September 2024) Professor Judith Stephenson
Chief Executive Officer	David Johnson
Company Secretary	Kate Costello
Independent auditor	Knox Cropper LLP 65 Leadenhall Street London, EC3A 2AD
Bankers	CAF Bank Limited 25 Kings Hill Avenue Kings Hill, West Mailing Kent, ME19 4JQ
Investment managers	Schroder & Co. Limited, trading as Cazenove Capital 1 London Wall Place London EC2Y 5AU

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

THRIVING TOGETHER: A HEALTHY FUTURE FOR PEOPLE AND PLANET

This has been a tumultuous year for organisations working in global health, biodiversity, climate action and the charitable sector more broadly. Whilst the Trust has not been immune to the impacts of this turbulence, including the dismantling of USAID, it has still had a year of substantial success. In previous reporting periods, the Trust has highlighted how it has successfully created a movement of organisations promoting reproductive choice which operate outside the health, gender and development sectors. This year, numerous work streams based on this movement have led to significant achievements. The Convention on Biological Diversity's Global Action Plan on Biodiversity and Health recognising sexual and reproductive health, being one such example. The Trust has also continued to be recognised for its unique voice, for instance, the Trust received an award from the International Union for Conservation of Nature's Species Survival Commission for its policy work with its Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force. The Trust's work and approach is truly unique.

In Uganda, the Trust has not only expanded the number of health centres it works with, including Ministry of Health facilities, but has also generated substantial evidence of the greater impacts which can be achieved when human and environmental health action is integrated. This evidence is both supporting the Trust's work changing policy whilst also supporting the Trust's work to create new partnerships to design projects in Ghana, Mozambique and Zambia. The increasing level of activity training healthcare professionals in Uganda largely mitigates a year of slightly reduced training of UK healthcare professionals.

Given the current economic climate facing NGOs, the Trust's work highlighting how integrated human and environment health action leads to greater outcomes is more important than ever. Securing funding for these efforts remains challenging, however, and the Trust has ended the year with a small deficit. In response to this – and to the ever-increasing need for the development sector to do much more with much less – the Trust has placed a greater focus on working with donors to highlight the importance of cross-sector partnerships and integrated action. This, along with ongoing efforts to influence policy makers and project implementers, means that the Trust is well-placed to continue to implement its current strategy. The forthcoming year, which includes IUCN World Conservation Congress, the next steps developing the Trust's work in Ghana, Mozambique and Zambia and a focus on a refreshed and updated training offer for healthcare professionals in the UK, has a great deal of opportunities.

The Trustees present their annual report and financial statements for the year 1 April 2024 to 31 March 2025. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts. They comply with the Trust's governing document, the Charities Act 2011, and the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Practice (“**SORP**”) applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland.

1. OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

1.1. Purposes as set out in the Trust’s governing document

The Articles of Association state the Trust’s objects are to implement project, training, education, research, communication, publicity and advocacy activities which promote, support and advance universal access to sexual and reproductive health information, rights, and services in all parts of the world, including but not limited to rights-based voluntary family planning.

1.2. Main activities undertaken in relation to these purposes

Under the Trust’s current strategy, the Trust’s three areas of work are:

- Undertaking work to change climate and biodiversity policy, to recognise the importance of removing barriers to voluntary and rights-based family planning;
- Training clinicians in sexual and reproductive health; and
- Developing projects with partners integrating actions improving sexual and reproductive health, with actions improving local environmental health (sometimes known as “Population, Health and Environment” or “**PHE**” projects).

PHE is relevant to each of the three areas of the Trust’s work. PHE is a multisectoral partnership approach to biodiversity conservation, human health, and sustainable livelihoods. PHE approaches are developed inclusively and equitably in response to local situations and the expressed needs of the people most closely linked to biodiversity conservation. PHE is intended to improve human health, particularly reproductive health, while empowering communities to achieve sustainable livelihoods, manage natural resources, conserve biodiversity, and maintain ecosystem services.

1.3. Public benefit

The Trustees have a duty to develop strategic plans to ensure provision of public benefit and the achievement of the objectives set out in the Trust’s governing document. The Trustees referred to Charity Commission general guidance on public benefit when developing the current strategic plan and when considering all current and future activities.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

2. ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR

2.1. Global policy

During the reporting year, the Trust provided technical advice and training to 33 organisations (2024: 22); presented evidence at eight major policy fora (2024: 11); published one report (2024: two); and contributed to numerous publications, campaigns and consultation processes. The global policy highlights of the year were two policy changes and being the recipient of an award for this work. The Trust also established partnerships with a range of additional health and conservation organisations, with which it had not worked previously, continuing to bridge some of the gaps between the sexual and reproductive health and rights, climate and biodiversity sectors.

International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

The IUCN is the world's largest and most diverse environmental network, with over 1,400 member organisations from over 170 countries, and acts as the global authority on the status of the natural world and the measures needed to safeguard it. The Trust continued to chair the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force, which was established as an outcome of the Trust's work in previous years.

During the reporting year, the Trust secured another IUCN policy success, with a second conservation action plan now promoting the integration of actions improving human health into conservation efforts. The "Amphibian conservation action plan: a status review and roadmap for global amphibian conservation" might not be the most obvious place to feature reproductive health and rights, but such plans matter to biodiversity conservationists, and therefore they are an entry point for working across sectors. The Trust believes it is seeing significant momentum with its work on conservation action plans, demonstrated by this latest development.

The Trust's work leading the Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force was recognised by the IUCN Species Survival Commission with the SSC Leaders Award for Excellence being conferred at the SSC Leaders' Meeting in Abu Dhabi.

The Trust entered into a dynamic partnership with the Wilder Institute, working together to set up a Center for Species Survival focused on the human dimensions of conservation. During the reporting year, the partnership was consolidated and plans made to launch the Center in spring 2025. This is a significant development as the Center is a permanently constituted entity which will support the Task Force (which will exist for only two IUCN quadrennial periods).

The Trust coordinated an alliance of IUCN members to submit the motion "Advancing biodiversity outcomes through health sector partnerships" to the IUCN World Conservation Congress. IUCN requested that this motion be merged with three other "One Health" motions and, towards the end

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

of the reporting year, the Trust successfully ensured the merger process resulted in the four One Health motions becoming two One Health motions, both of which support reproductive choice. The voting on the motions will be at the World Conservation Congress in October 2025.

Three of the Trust's staff were active within four IUCN Commissions: the Species Survival Commission, the Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy, the Climate Crisis Commission and the Commission on Ecosystem Management. The Trust's work with the Commission on Ecosystem Management is in its infancy, but was an additional development in the year.

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)

CBD has objectives to conserve biological diversity, ensure sustainable use of its components and the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising from use of genetic resources.

In the reporting year, CBD recognised sexual and reproductive health, in its Global Action Plan on Biodiversity and Health, following advocacy work by the Trust. This landmark plan, negotiated and adopted by countries worldwide, calls for governments to mainstream biodiversity and health interlinkages, explicitly including "sexual, reproductive, and mental health", a groundbreaking development promoting reproductive choice as part of biodiversity conservation policy.

Additionally, for the first time, the Trust sent a delegation to the CBD Conference of Parties, to help build further new partnerships.

Countries are in the process of revising their National Biodiversity Strategies and Action Plans ("**NBSAPs**"), the main instrument for implementing CBD at the country level. During the reporting year, the Trust launched a major programme of activity to influence the NBSAPs, publishing "Reproductive choice in national biodiversity policy: Guidance on how to ensure PHE and removing barriers to rights-based and voluntary family planning are included in NBSAPs". The reaction was significant, with partners requesting translation into French and Spanish (this publication became the first Trust policy publication published in a language other than English). The Trust has been engaging, often with partners, 25 national governments to influence their NBSAPs. With the Trust's technical guidance and support, a partner organisation in Madagascar has been invited to be a member of their national NBSAP drafting working group. We anticipate our first successful NBSAP change will be Madagascar.

World Health Organization (WHO)

The WHO is the specialised United Nations agency coordinating responses to public health issues and emergencies. The WHO plays an important role developing global and national health guidelines. Until recently, WHO has not conducted substantive work on the links between sexual and reproductive health and rights ("**SRHR**") and climate change, although the Trust has been

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

calling on WHO to do so.

The Trust was honoured to be invited as part of a small group of leading global experts to be part of a yearlong consultation on the “Impact of Climate Change on SRHR”. The Trust's contributions were reflected in the outcome report, which will form the basis of a global research agenda on these issues. A senior WHO representative contributed to the Trust's UNFCCC COP29 panel (see below), further highlighting the growing recognition of the Trust's unique expertise and experience at the intersection of reproductive choice and climate resilience.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

The UNFCCC is the international treaty adopted and implemented by countries in 1994 to address climate change. The Trust, with its focus on removing barriers to family planning, is unusual in having UNFCCC Observer status.

At the COP29 Climate Change Conference in Baku, Azerbaijan, the Trust leveraged its alliance building and convening ability to bring together new partners, including government ministers, civil society leaders and international organisation experts in an action-oriented session “Funding at the intersection of climate and health: Unlocking investments for women and girls to build resilience and leave no one behind”. The Trust ensured best practices integrating reproductive health in climate policy from various countries were understood and taken up by civil society and government representatives from countries that had not made progress on these issues previously.

The engagement at COP29 was followed by preparations for the Trust's first active engagement at the UNFCCC Subsidiary Body meetings taking place in Bonn in the next reporting period. The Trust has continued to play a key role in drafting position statements that will be used by low- and middle-income country negotiators as a basis for integrating SRHR into their national climate policies.

Donor focused advocacy

Even ahead of the reporting year's aid cuts and the dismantling of US Government international development funding, the Trust was working to pivot its advocacy to ensure it was even more donor focused. This has included presenting to new types of donors with an interest in or focused on gender, SRHR and/or, community solutions to climate change. This has led to new relationships with donors as well as invitations to host sessions in policy fora. In the reporting year, significant work took place at the World Health Summit as well as preparations for a series of events at the Skoll World Forum, which will take place early in the next reporting period.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Reproductive Health Supplies Coalition (RHSC)

The Reproductive Health Supplies Coalition is a global partnership of public, private, and non-governmental organisations dedicated to ensuring that all people in low- and middle-income countries can access and use affordable, high-quality supplies to ensure their better reproductive health. The coalition brings together 440 organisations.

Due to the Trust's expertise, the Trust was invited to become a member of RHSC and brief the RHSC Advocacy & Accountability Group. Like many others, RHSC members were seeing connections between climate change and SRHR but were not equipped with knowledge and tools to begin taking action. The Trust's training led to the RHSC setting up a Task Force on Climate Change.

The Canadian Partnership for Women and Children's Health (CanWaCH)

CanWaCH has a membership of more than 100 non-governmental organisations, civil society organisations, academic institutions, health professional associations and private companies committed to advancing the health and rights of women, children and adolescents globally. They are linked to the Canadian government and influence health policy.

The Trust was invited to host a session on SRHR and climate resilience during their annual conference. A feedback survey revealed that this was the favoured session of the conference. It also led to the Trust being invited to provide written inputs to a Canadian government consultation on the future of their financial commitment to nature and climate.

Family Planning 2030 (FP2030)

FP2030 is the only global partnership centred solely on family planning. The Trust had made an "FP2030 Commitment" to increase the number of policies and publications recognising the critical importance of the removal of barriers to family planning as a pillar of climate and biodiversity action. The Trust has continued to engage with FP2030 in strategic discussions seeking to ensure climate change is referenced in the UK Government's FP2030 commitment which has been under development throughout the reporting year, though to date it has not been published.

2.2. Sexual and reproductive health training

The majority of the healthcare professionals trained by the Trust in sexual and reproductive health provide healthcare services in the UK and Uganda, although in the reporting year, the Trust has also trained healthcare professionals in Ireland, Greece and Australia. In total, the Trust trained 1,278 clinicians, nursing school students and peer educators in sexual and reproductive health (2024: 1,360).

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Uganda

The Trust further embedded its Uganda Sexual Health and Public Education (“**USHAPE**”) programme in Ugandan health facilities, undertaking training activities in two hospitals and 21 (2024: 15) outreach health centres, supporting healthcare providers to deliver high quality sexual and reproductive health services. USHAPE is accredited by the Uganda Protestant Medical Bureau. In the reporting year, the Trust also expanded work with government run outreach healthcare facilities.

The aim of USHAPE is to reduce unmet need for family planning. Women with unmet need are those who want to stop or delay childbearing but are not using any method of contraception. The concept of unmet need points to the gap between women's reproductive intentions and contraceptive use. Unmet need results from the many barriers preventing women accessing the reproductive health services they want, such as physical distance to open health centres, cost of services, lack of trained healthcare providers and myths and misconceptions.

In the reporting year, the Trust trained 495 (2024: 476) Ugandan healthcare professionals, nursing school students and peer educators. The total number of training hours received amounted to 12,835. Using Impact 2, the socio-demographic mathematical model that allows estimation of the impact of the Trust's work, the Trust calculates that 5,596 unintended pregnancies and 1,314 unsafe abortions were averted, and nine women's and 133 children's lives were saved. Additionally, Impact 2 modelling shows that for every £1 the Trust invested in USHAPE this year, the Ugandan healthcare system saved £6.

Partnership with Ishaka Adventist Hospital

Ishaka Adventist Hospital is a 120-bed hospital serving 500,000 people in Uganda's Bushenyi and Mitooma Districts. Since project launch in September 2022, the Trust has seen a significant increase in monthly family planning users from around 200 to around 400. Family planning is now delivered in ten departments (an increase from two at project inception) by 79 family planning providers (an increase from six at project inception). In previous years, the most popular method of contraception chosen by clients was the implant, which is the most effective method, offering up to five years of protection against unintended pregnancy, however this year, due to significant lack of available implant stock, clients were restricted in their choice to shorter-term methods, such as pills, injectables and condoms. IUD uptake continues to increase, with an average of three times as many insertions this year compared with 2022.

During the reporting year the Trust trained 309 (2024: 143) staff, with them receiving 5,725 hours of training. Improved services led to 9,490 women of reproductive age being screened for their

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

family planning needs and 1,390 women were reached with postpartum family planning information. In total 5,374 (2024: 5,143) users of family planning received improved services - 60% of those screened for their unmet family planning need.

Partnership with Rugarama Hospital

Rugarama Hospital is a 250-bed hospital serving an area of around 140,000 people in the town of Kabale in south-west Uganda. In addition to the Darwin Initiative project activities mentioned below, focussing on outreach services outside the hospital, the Trust supported Rugarama Hospital to implement USHAPE in the hospital itself. During the reporting year, the Trust trained 149 (2024: 23) staff, who undertook around 2,670 hours of training. In total, 1,096 hours of family planning education were received by patients and visitors in seven hospital departments, 468 women were reached with postpartum family planning information, 430 women received cervical cancer screening and follow-up gynaecological services and 2,858 users of family planning receiving improved services – 70% of those screened for their unmet family planning need.

United Kingdom (and beyond)

In the reporting year, the Trust trained 783 clinicians (2024: 884) on SRH matters. These clinicians attended one of the Trust's 42 online SRH training courses (2024: 46). The total number of delegate training hours amounted to 2,883 (2024: 4,138).

The reporting year has shown a declining performance in training courses and clinicians trained, by comparison to the previous reporting period. The dramatic increase in the Trust's training output in the previous reporting periods, primarily due to the post-pandemic surge in need for training NHS staff, has now levelled off. The Trust's training continues to be entirely online, with delegates attending from a broad geographical area, including every county of the UK.

The Trust continued to provide the widest range of contraceptive update training courses for clinicians in the UK. The 783 clinicians, (doctors, nurses, midwives, physician associates, paramedics and pharmacists) who completed the Trust's training have clearly benefited, but of even greater importance is the very significant number of their patients who have received and continue to receive better quality healthcare as a result of the improved knowledge, skills and confidence of those caring for them. The Trust estimates that 263,083 patients have benefited from improved care from clinicians trained during the reporting year.

In a follow up survey between 6 and 12 months after attending a course, 84% of responders reported that they had used their training when seeing patients with contraception and sexual health needs and 92% of responders reported that they had been able to provide a better level of patient care.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

SRH Essentials

The Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare (“FSRH”), a faculty of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, designed the course SRH Essentials specifically to address the needs of primary healthcare practitioners who have had little or no prior SRH training, but who in the course of day-to-day practice meet patients with SRH needs. SRH Essentials is an interactive and participative training day. Participants acquire the skills to consult patients knowledgeably and confidently on contraception, sexually transmitted infection testing and emergency contraception.

In the reporting year, 100 clinicians (2024: 196) attended one of the Trust’s nine SRH Essentials courses (2024: 14). For the fifth reporting year in a row, the Trust delivered the vast majority of SRH Essentials courses taking place in the UK.

Of those SRH Essentials course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 98% (2024: 98%) stated that post-course they had increased SRH knowledge, 94% (2024: 99%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 94% (2024: 98%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Contraception in Focus

In the last reporting year, in response to delegate feedback, it was recognised that a half-day course concentrating on contraception would be a useful addition to the Trust’s training options. Contraception in Focus has been offered as an open course, to consolidate knowledge of clinicians with little experience in the specialty, or as a refresher.

In the reporting year, 8 clinicians (2024: 17) attended one of the Trust’s two Contraception in Focus courses (2024: two). We plan to continue to offer these courses to Bespoke clients, but are unlikely to offer them as open courses in the future.

Of those Contraception in Focus course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 100% (2024 90%) stated that post-course they had increased contraception knowledge, 100% (2024 90%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with contraception issues, and 100% (2024 90%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Bespoke training

Bespoke training continued to offer the greatest potential as the Trust is one of the few organisations designing and delivering training to meet the specific identified SRH learning needs of a growing variety of clients. In the reporting year we have continued to provide training for many long-term clients as well as establishing new working relationships.

In the reporting year, 595 clinicians (2024: 608) attended one of the Trust's 26 bespoke training courses (2024: 25) for new and returning clients, comprising Integrated Care Boards, Community Education Provider Networks, pharmacy chains offering online contraception provision, NHS Foundation Trusts, and a university nursing school. Subjects covered included:

- Long Acting Reversible Contraception ("**LARC**") and non-LARC contraception;
- Epidemiology of UK trends and sexual behaviours;
- Emergency contraception;
- Diagnosing and managing sexually transmitted infections;
- Menopause diagnosis and management / hormone replacement therapy;
- Sexual history taking;
- LGBTQI+ sexual health;
- Contraception for the over 40s;
- Erectile dysfunction; and
- Heavy menstrual bleeding.

Of the delegates who completed evaluation forms, 95% (2024: 95%) stated that they had increased SRH knowledge, 93% (2024: 92%) stated that they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 97% (2024: 95%) stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

In the year, we were able to grow our work focussed training healthcare professionals in areas with particular SRH need, based on our analysis of NHS and Public Health England data and partnerships created with new donors with either a similar geographical focus or understanding of the importance of this work in the UK. We are grateful to The David Family Foundation, Shears Foundation, Frank Branton Fund (Bedfordshire & Luton Community Foundation), Lennox Hannay Charitable Trust and Heart of Bucks (Wyke Fund) for enabling the growth in this area of work.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Lectures on Demand

In the reporting year, 80 clinicians (2024: 63) viewed one of the Trust's five Margaret Pyke Webinars (2024: four). One-hour in length, the Lectures on Demand in contraception and sexual health are recognised by the FSRH for re-certification of the FSRH Diploma and for Continuing Professional Development points. This format continues to face competition from the large amount of material on a comprehensive range of SRH subjects that is available online at no cost.

In the reporting year, 87% (2024: 85%) of Webinar delegates who completed the evaluation forms stated they had increased SRH knowledge, 87% (2024: 85%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with their patients' SRH issues, and 92% (2024: 92%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

2.3. Integrating actions improving human and environment health

Our flagship integrated project: Healthy wetlands for the cranes and people of Rukiga, Uganda

In the reporting year, the Trust continued to lead the implementation of this project with partners the International Crane Foundation, Rugarama Hospital, and London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine ("LSHTM"). This year marked the project's fourth year, with funding provided by the UK government's Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs, through its Darwin Initiative, which will support the project's implementation until July 2026. The Trust continues to receive exceptional feedback from the Darwin Initiative, following the completion of "phase one", where the Trust received the highest possible score, an A++ rating. During the reporting year, work continued on 'Phase two', enabling the project to be expanded and embedded across the entire wetland.

The project is located in the Rushebeya-Kanyabaha wetland in Rukiga, South-West Uganda, which is under increasing pressures from a growing local human population needing farmland. Wetland health is vital for the local community (for food and water security, and preventing flooding) and Uganda's national bird, the Endangered Grey Crowned Crane (for nesting habitat). Poverty, poor healthcare provision, climate change and pressures on families and wetlands are leading to the wetland becoming progressively less capable of supporting cranes and livelihoods, each challenge compounding the others. The Trust and its partners are achieving their collective aim to empower communities to conserve the wetland and cranes through sustainable livelihood and healthcare service provision (reducing unintended pregnancy, among other health outcomes), coupled with habitat restoration, and soil and water conservation, enabling long-term wetland health for people and cranes.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

One of several unique aspects of this project is its design. The Trust's hypothesis, which was tested in 'phase one', was that an integrated approach to health, livelihoods and environmental activity would generate greater health, livelihood and conservation outcomes than if they were delivered alongside each other but separately, as they ordinarily are. The Trust therefore designed the project to allow for a comparative analysis between these two approaches. There were two types of project community, 'parallel' and 'integrated'. In both areas, community members benefited from the same health, livelihood and environmental actions but the way in which the activities were undertaken was different. In the 'parallel' areas, health actions were undertaken separately from the climate-smart agricultural livelihood and environmental actions, as if two projects were happening in parallel. In the 'integrated' areas every health, livelihood and environmental activity was adapted, using the connections between the way the community saw their interrelated challenges, with project partners working together, to provide services and support in an integrated way.

LSHTM end-line research on 'phase one' found the Trust's hypothesis was correct: greater outcomes are being achieved in the 'integrated' areas compared to the 'parallel' areas. In the reporting year the Trust used this evidence in its work seeking to change global policy. Data from integrated areas revealed that, compared to parallel areas:

- Improved health outcomes result;
- More people reported the current use of family planning methods;
- Greater family planning decision-making autonomy reported;
- There was greater willingness to seek family planning if offered jointly with other health services;
- Alcohol consumption (a reported trigger of gender-based violence) was reported to have decreased more frequently in integrated sites than in parallel sites, alongside a reduction in family conflicts, reflecting broader social benefits of integrated programming that positively protect and empower women;
- There was significantly fewer incidence of wetland burning; and
- People reported higher food security, with increased surplus food stocks.

In addition, a process evaluation published by LSHTM in the Health Policy and Planning Journal found the Trust's integrated conservation, health and livelihood project design and coordination led to a statistically significant increase in the reach of the programme, in both service delivery and sensitisation activities in the integrated areas. Findings showed that the comparative advantage of integration was because of the improved acceptability and motivation among stakeholders, and increased initiative (and agency) taken by community-based peer educators and community members. Additionally, it was argued that the way the project was coordinated and delivered, underpinned the mechanisms of impact: trust-based relationships embedded in the system enabled coordinated leadership, supported local staff agency and encouraged motivation. Outcomes seen in integrated areas because of the integrated approach included:

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

- The community was even more supportive of project actions;
- Peer educators were more motivated and significantly more active and engaged, undertaking twice as many home visits, reaching over five times as many people;
- Attendance by men and women at community talks on both health education and conservation increased by more than 50%, exposing more men to health messages and more women to conservation messages;
- More women attended health services and also heard conservation and livelihoods messages; and
- Community Conservation Groups grew in size by 20% more participants.

In response to these findings, the Trust has again adapted project design and in 'phase two', all project sites are now 'integrated', activities have expanded to work with twice as many Conservation and Health Groups (from eight to 16), work in rural outreach clinics has increased (from 10 to 21), and community engagement has expanded by working across more parishes (from eight to 17).

In the reporting year, LSHTM also published a toolkit, based on the Rukiga project, and developed with the support and input of the Trust, which is primarily for organisations and individuals that are interested in designing and implementing integrated programmes benefitting people's health, livelihoods and environmental conservation. The objective with the toolkit is to share hands-on experience of these projects, as the Trust seeks to ensure ever more organisations support and implement this approach. The Trust will use the toolkit in future to ensure local people's voices are centred in project design.

New projects in development

This year we have commenced planning with new partners on the development of new integrated projects benefiting people's health, environment and livelihoods. The Trust and its partners are seeking funding to progress with these new and innovative projects.

Mozambique

The most advanced project design work is in respect of a site in Matutuíne District in Mozambique, where there are interconnected environmental, livelihood and human health issues. A Memorandum of Understanding has been signed, launching our new partnership with leading health organisation, PSI, and the innovative environmental organisation, Conserve Global.

In the heart of Matutuíne are the Mwai communities, who face a range of challenges. There is no running water or electricity and health facilities are few, distant and offer merely limited services. Poverty is compounded by the minimal livelihood opportunities. When elephants feed upon the

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

Mwai communities' crops they destroy livelihoods and exacerbate poverty. Young people face particular challenges as there is a lack of livelihood opportunities, which is compounded by a downward trend in adolescents and young people accessing family planning services meaning that many, especially girls, drop out of school early to support their families. The Trust's PHE approach is particularly relevant to this community and partnership. In addition to project design work, the partnership, under the Memorandum of Understanding, has been collectively seeking project funding.

Zambia

During the reporting year, the Trust also commenced design work on a new project responding to self-identified health, livelihood, conservation and climate related challenges facing the communities of Nsama District in northern Zambia. A second Memorandum of Understanding was signed, launching a new partnership with leading reproductive justice NGO, Ipas, and Conserve Global.

The challenges faced by Nsama's communities include barriers to quality health information and services, driving high rates of malaria, unintended pregnancy, maternal and child mortality, HIV and tuberculosis. Within the District are the Tondwa and Kaputa Game Management Areas, which comprise large wetlands and intact forests, that once boasted large herds of antelope, elephant, lion, leopard, buffalo and zebra. However, pressure from poaching, driven by a lack of livelihood opportunities and investment, has led to a steady decline in wildlife populations. Despite this, the Game Management Areas provide opportunities to support community-based conservation initiatives, foster sustainable development, reduce poverty, and improve public health through our partnership.

Ghana

The third new project, where design work commenced in the reporting year, was in partnership with the West African Primate Conservation Action ("**WAPCA**"), an NGO working in Ghana and Cote d'Ivoire to safeguard threatened primates through community empowerment, research, education and reserve breeding. Ghana has diverse ecosystems and abundant flora and fauna, which is under threat largely from unsustainable human activities driven by poverty, including land-use conversions, habitat degradation, over-exploitation, predation, wildfires, poaching, and large-scale farming and mono-cultural plantations. This threatens food, water, energy and health security, negatively impacts livelihoods, and further increases poverty.

Partners have commenced design of a scoping for a new multi-sectoral project seeking to deliver

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

strengthened conservation outcomes for primates, and better health, diversified livelihoods and reduced poverty for the people living adjacent to Cape Three Points Forest Reserve and Ankasa-Tano Community Rainforest in Western Ghana. The forests and its primates face many threats, including illegal logging, the trade of and hunting for bushmeat, and rubber plantations, which surround the forest and have significantly reduced the available land for people's livelihoods.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

2.4. Going Concern

After appropriate enquiries, the Trustees consider the Trust will be able to maintain adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason, they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. Further details regarding the adoption of the going concern basis can be found in the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts.

2.5. Financial Position

The audited accounts for the reporting year continue to reflect an adequate reserve position for the Trust, with £247,388 held in unrestricted reserves and £0 in restricted funds. The reporting year ended in a deficit of £30,459, against a breakeven position on the planned budget. While income throughout the year was down (by 11%) on the planned budget, expenditure was also down (by 7%).

The Trust achieved a net loss of £35,715 (2024 – net gain of £11,013). This includes net losses on revaluation of investments of £5,256 (2024 – net gain of £14,255), and a net loss from ordinary activities of £30,459 (2024 – net loss of £3,242). Total income for the year amounted to £640,388, (2024 - £790,323) and total expenditure before taking account of investment gains or losses amounted to £670,847 (2024 - £793,565).

The Trust continues to have a range of funders and income sources and has a number of long-term supportive donors which demonstrate continued commitment to the Trust's strategy. The four principal funding sources in the reporting year are broken down as grants from trusts and foundations (59% of turnover), statutory grants from institutional funders (20% of turnover), donations and gift aid (5% of turnover) and training course income (12% of turnover).

2.6. Reserves Policy

It is the policy of the Trust to seek to maintain unrestricted reserves at a level representing between four and six months of core expenditure (staff, office and general costs). The Trustees consider reserves at this level ensures that, in the event of a significant drop in funding, they will

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

be able to continue the Trust's basic activities while a plan can be devised and implemented to raise additional funds.

2.7. Investment Policy

It is the Trust's policy to invest funds only in a way which integrates environmental, social and governance factors within the investment selection process and assets which support the Paris Agreement on Climate Change by reducing emissions. The Trustees currently implement this policy by investing in Cazenove Capital's Charity Responsible Multi-Asset Fund.

3. PLANS FOR FUTURE YEARS

Looking to the year ahead, there are several clear immediate priorities, which are essential steps for later periods.

In relation to policy objectives, the Trust plans for 2025 to be another landmark moment. Ongoing work, building the movement of IUCN members behind the Trust's approach incorporating reproductive choice in biodiversity policy, reaches the next stage at World Conservation Congress in October 2025, when IUCN members will vote on the Trust's motions. Assuming the successful passing of these motions, multiple additional opportunities for the next IUCN quadrennium (2026 – 2029) will be unlocked, further raising the significance of reproductive choice in conservation planning, policy and programme delivery. Additionally, work to ensure the launch of an IUCN Center for Species Survival, supporting the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force, is another immediate priority, similarly enabling further major steps forward in subsequent years.

The Trust's reproductive choice and climate resilience policy work is also evolving, with immediate work enabling us to increase our number of partnerships, and the depth of them, to shape climate policy from a more technical perspective than we have done in the past. We will participate in our first United Nations Framework Convention Subsidiary Body for Scientific and Technological Advice session in 2025, part of our work to bring together our partner organisations using data, experience and connections in different contexts to drive climate policy change.

We are also prioritising bringing more donors into all our advocacy, rather than our past approach of focussing more on policy makers and implementers.

In relation to partnership objectives, our priority is to work with our partner organisations to secure funding to launch one or more of our projects in Ghana, Mozambique or Zambia, where we have already completed the necessary first stage of design and partnership development work. As our Rukiga project in Uganda reaches maturity, our priority is to further focus on the long-term sustainability of the project, to ensure the project data is communicated and promoted to

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

complement our global policy work and that all opportunities to grow the scale of the work in Uganda itself are taken.

The Trust is also prioritising evolving its USHAPE model to ensure that the current changes in global healthcare that have impacted Ugandan and many other countries' health systems are mitigated.

The Trust has started the year with a change in UK Training staff following the retirement of the long-standing Director of Training. The new Training Manager will review the Trust's UK training operations, an important aspect of its work and an important revenue stream and begin implementing a refreshed and updated training offer through the next reporting period.

4. STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

4.1. Constitution and governing document

The Trust has been a pioneering charity in sexual and reproductive health and rights for over half a century, having taken over the undertaking of the previous Margaret Pyke Memorial Trust (registered charity number 1041742) on 1 January 1998. Currently, the Trust is constituted under Articles of Association, passed by special resolution on 4 February 2020.

4.2. Method of appointment or election of Trustees

Trustees are elected under the terms of the Articles of Association. The Trust has a board of seven eminent Trustees. No other person or external body is entitled to appoint Trustees. The Trustees who served during the year and after the year-end are shown on page 1.

4.3. Policies adopted for the induction and training of Trustees

The Chair and Chief Executive are responsible, primarily, for new Trustee induction.

4.4. Related party relationships

The Trust has considered the disclosure requirements of the SORP for related party relationships. The Trust has no related party connections with other organisations. The Trustees consider Trustees and their close connections to be the Trust's only related parties. All Trustees give their time voluntarily and receive no benefits from the Trust of any kind. No expenses were claimed from the Trust by any Trustees in the reporting year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them on the Trust's Register

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

of Interests and to withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises.

4.5. Remuneration policy for key management personnel

Staff remuneration is reviewed annually as part of the budget setting process. The Trustees review the remuneration of key management personnel, and draw on their knowledge of the sector and common practice in other charities of similar size, to ensure that the remuneration set is fair and not out of line with that generally paid for similar roles.

4.6. Risk management

The Trustees accept their responsibilities for ensuring that the major risks to which the Trust is exposed are identified, and that there are systems and procedures in place to minimise and manage those risks. The strategy to manage major risks includes the Risk Management Policy and associated Risk Register, which is reviewed quarterly by the Trustees and updated by the Chief Executive more regularly and used as an active tool. During the reporting year, the key risks (and actions to mitigate those risks) were identified as:

- A lack of fundraising success and the Trust's dependency on a limited number of funding sources. To mitigate this risk, the Trust has an income generation plan in place to diversify income over the course of the Trust's strategic plan period to 2028. The Trust's Head of Development has an overview of the stewardship of all donor relationships;
- Changes in foreign policy and/or international aid, including a freeze or reduction in large donor countries, and a reduced priority level of SRHR, biodiversity, or climate funding within development aid lead to shifts in focus and priorities away from the Trust's work, both from funders and partners. To mitigate this risk the Trust closely monitors proposed legal and regulatory changes and strengthens existing relationships with partners and funders, including membership of key alliances and umbrella bodies, as well as using advocacy activities to diversify the range of partners and funders;
- Political instability, pandemics or other changes in countries where the Trust delivers projects, prevent or hamper project delivery. To mitigate this risk as much as possible, the Trust continues to work with in-country staff and local partners and, as with other organisations, participates in remote/online networks to a greater extent than ever before. Additionally, the Trust has developed an alternative PHE project model where the Trust is more arms length with no in country staff in future projects;
- Financial planning reporting and budgetary control are a risk to the Trust impacting cash flow and strategic decision making. The Trust mitigates this risk by ensuring budgets are linked to the strategic plan and objectives. The financial position is monitored and reported quarterly to Trustees and there are agreed processes in place to monitor and

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

control costs and project and cashflow;

- The potential loss of key staff or higher staff turnover have an operational impact on key projects and priorities due to a loss of experience, sectoral knowledge and contact base. The Trust mitigates this by ensuring a collaborative and supportive working environment with adequate terms and conditions for all staff and key policies such as flexible working in place. The Trustees will also be considering upcoming succession planning for the Chief Executive role;
- Inadequate reserves lead to a lack of funds to meet existing commitments and to respond to new requirements. The Trust mitigates this by having a clear reserves policy that is regularly reviewed and work towards a model to increase reserves year on year in future; and
- The Enactment of the Anti-Homosexuality Act in Uganda in 2023 puts staff and project partners at risk when working in Uganda. The act introduces harsh prison sentences, and the death penalty in some cases, for same-sex sexual activity. There are also severe penalties for promoting LGBT+ rights. To mitigate this risk robust overseas risk management processes are in place for all overseas travel, staff and project partners are given guidance not to discuss sexuality while in Uganda and all staff are given the option not to travel to Uganda.

Both the Chief Executive and Trustees have a keen awareness of the principal risks and monitor these risks, and other more minor risks, facing the Trust.

4.7. Organisational structure and decision making

The Trust has formalised a Scheme of Delegation as a reference showing what authority the Trustees has delegated to staff under the principles set out in the Trust's Articles of Association and in accordance with charity law.

The Board of Trustees is responsible for the overall strategic direction of the Trust and the Board delegates the day-to-day running and decision making of the Trust to the Chief Executive, who is in turn empowered to delegate further to staff, while remaining accountable to the Board for exercise of the powers delegated. Policy, financial and strategic planning are recommended to the Trustees by the Chief Executive and are subject to the Trustees' approval and review at quarterly meetings to which the Chief Executive reports.

5. TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

Company and charity law requires the Trustees to prepare financial statements that give a true and fair view of the Trust at the end of the financial year and of its surplus or deficit for the

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2025

financial year. In doing so, the Trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- Make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- State whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- Follow the methods and principles of the Charity SORP; and
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to assume that the Trust will continue in business.

The Trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Trust and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations, and the provisions of the Trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Trust and taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Trust and financial information included on the Trust's website in accordance with legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements.

APPROVAL OF THE REPORT

This report was approved by the Board of Trustees on 2nd of September 2025 and signed on their behalf by:



Sophie Copeman, Chair of Trustees

Date of signing the accounts: 02/09/2025

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Margaret Pyke Trust (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 March 2025 which comprise Statement of Financial Activities (including the income and expenditure account), Balance sheet, Statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 March 2025 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Trustees' Annual Report other than the financial statements and our

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Annual Report, which includes the directors' report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report included within the Trustees' Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Annual Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and from the requirement to prepare a strategic report.

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 17 the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that are applicable to the charitable company and determined that the most significant are the Statement of Recommended Practice 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities', in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK (FRS 102) applicable to smaller entities and the Companies Act 2006.
- We understood how the charitable company is complying with those frameworks via communication with those charged with governance, together with the review of the charity's documented policies and procedures.
- The audit team, which is experienced in the audit of charities, considered the charity's susceptibility to material misstatement and how fraud may occur. Our considerations included the risk of management override.
- Our approach was to check that the income from grants and donations were properly identified, expenditure were complied with the control procedures and appropriately charged. We also reviewed journal adjustments and unusual transactions.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

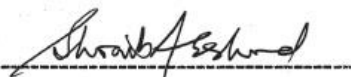
MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Shoaib Arshad
Audit Partner
For and on behalf of

Knox Cropper LLP
65 Leadenhall Street
London EC3A 2AD

3 September 2025

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

(Incorporating Income and Expenditure Account & Statement of Total Realised Gains and Losses)
For the year ended 31 March 2025

	Note	Unrestricted Funds 2025 £	Restricted Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2025 £	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £
INCOME FROM							
Donations and legacies	2	107,778	437,149	544,927	254,860	411,498	666,358
Charitable activities:							
UK Training		77,956	-	77,956	105,752	-	105,752
Investments	3	12,737	-	12,737	13,219	-	13,219
Other		4,768	-	4,768	4,994	-	4,994
TOTAL INCOME		203,239	437,149	640,388	378,825	411,498	790,323
EXPENDITURE ON							
Charitable activities:	4						
UK Training		107,953	19,105	127,058	115,640	13,995	129,635
Global Policy		43,429	138,687	182,116	8,885	163,185	172,070
Ugandan programmes		21,180	260,440	281,620	147,673	265,425	413,098
		172,562	418,232	590,794	272,198	442,605	714,803
Fundraising costs		59,636	20,417	80,053	39,179	39,583	78,762
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		232,198	438,649	670,847	311,377	482,188	793,565
Net income/ (expenditure) and net movement in funds before gains and losses on investments		(28,959)	(1,500)	(30,459)	67,448	(70,690)	(3,242)
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	(5,256)	-	(5,256)	14,255	-	14,255
NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS		(34,215)	(1,500)	(35,715)	81,703	(70,690)	11,013
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS							
TOTAL FUNDS AT 1 APRIL 2024		281,603	1,500	283,103	199,900	72,190	272,090
TOTAL FUNDS AT 31 MARCH 2025		247,388	-	247,388	281,603	1,500	283,103

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

BALANCE SHEET

As at 31 March 2025

	Notes	£	2025 £	£	2024 £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	12		-		116
Investments	13		214,568		261,730
			214,568		261,846
CURRENT ASSETS					
Prepayments and other debtors	14	53,738		85,484	
Investments	15	5,008		120,179	
Cash at bank and in hand		110,905		74,421	
		169,651		280,084	
CREDITORS: amounts falling due within one year	16	(136,831)		(258,827)	
NET CURRENT ASSETS			32,820		21,257
NET ASSETS			247,388		283,103
FUNDS					
Restricted funds	18		-		1,500
Unrestricted funds:					
General fund	18		247,388		281,603
			247,388		283,103

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) – (Charities SORP FRS 102), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

These accounts are prepared in accordance with special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006.

They were approved, and authorised for issue, by the Board of Trustees on 2nd of September 2025 and signed on their behalf by:



Sophie Copeman, Chair of Trustees

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST**STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS****For the year ended 31 March 2025**

	Note	2025		2024	
		£	£	£	£
Cash flows from operating activities	17	(133,330)		102,980	
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of noncurrent assets		-		-	
Dividends received from investments		12,737		12,633	
Purchase of investments		(9,887)		(9,908)	
Proceeds from sale of investments		51,793		-	
		54,643		2,725	
Cash flows from financing activities		-		-	
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year		(78,687)		105,705	
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		194,600		88,895	
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end		115,913		194,600	

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities, (SORP 2019), preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

The presentational currency of the financial statements is Pound Sterling (£).

Public benefit entity

The Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102.

Going concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern.

Key judgements that the Trust has made which have a significant effect on the accounts include estimating income and expenditure for the next 12 months.

Income

Income is recognised when the Trust has entitlement to the funds: this is when any performance conditions attached to the income have been met, it is probable that the income will be received, and that the amount can be measured reliably. Gifts in kind are recognised in the period in which the gift was received and measured on the basis of value to the Trust.

Income is only deferred when: The donor specifies that the grant or donation must only be used in future accounting periods; or for performance related grants, where these are received in advance of the performances or specific event to which they relate.

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the Trust; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

Fund accounting

Restricted funds are to be used for specific purposes as laid down by the donor. Expenditure which meets these criteria is charged to the fund.

Unrestricted funds are donations and other incoming resources received or generated for charitable purposes.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds earmarked by the Trustees for particular purposes.

Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required, and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. All expenditure is classified under charitable activities.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

Fundraising costs

Costs of raising funds relate to the costs incurred by the Trust in inducing third parties to make voluntary contributions to it, as well as the cost of any activities with a fundraising purpose.

Charitable activities

Expenditure on charitable activities includes the costs of delivering services and reading activities undertaken to further the purposes of the Trust and their associated support costs.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

Allocation of support costs

Support and governance costs have been allocated between charitable activities and governance based on estimated staff costs. The allocation of support and governance costs is analysed in note 4.

Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

Tangible fixed assets (excluding investments) are stated at cost less depreciation. The cost of minor additions or those costing less than £1,000 are not capitalised. Other fixed assets with an expected life of more than one year or included at cost. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost less residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

Equipment	–	25% straight line
Furniture	–	25% straight line

Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount due after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

Investments

Investments held as fixed assets are valued at mid-market value at the balance sheet date and the gain or loss taken to Statement of Financial Activities. Any realised gain or loss on sale or disposal of investment is taken to Statement of Financial Activities.

The investments are managed by independent professional fund managers for the purpose of capital appreciation and income generation by investing in medium risk equities and bonds.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account. Cash balances exclude any funds held on behalf of service users.

Creditors and provisions

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the Trust has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably. Creditors and provisions are normally recognised at their settlement amount after allowing for any trade discounts due.

The Trust only has financial assets and financial liabilities of a kind that qualify as basic financial instruments. Basic financial instruments are initially recognised at transaction value and subsequently measured at their settlement value with the exception of bank loans which are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pensions

The Trust operates a defined contributions pension scheme, which is a Group Stakeholder Pension Scheme on a salary sacrifice basis. The Trust contributes 5% of gross pay for all staff. Pension costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities at the percentage of gross pay. The fund manager's charges are factored into the unit value of the pension fund and are not recognised.

2. DONATIONS, GIFTS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted Funds 2025 £	Restricted Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Grants, donations	96,225	437,149	533,374	484,193
Legacies	345	-	345	87,000
Gifts in kind	11,208	-	11,208	95,165
	<u>107,778</u>	<u>437,149</u>	<u>544,927</u>	<u>666,358</u>

Grants and donations comprise donations and grants received from various donors to carry out projects and other charitable activities. Gifts in kind relate to travel costs paid by third parties to enable the Trust to participate at policy events and pro-bono legal support facilitating the structuring of a multi-party, multi-year legal agreement whereby the Trust and Ugandan partners can sub-grant funds to each other.

Other income received in the year £4,768 (2024 - £4,994) consists of contributions to UNFCCC COP29 and CanWaCH (Canadian Partnership for Women and Children's Health) event costs covered by external organisations.

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	Unrestricted Funds 2025 £	Restricted Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Interest receivable from:				
Income from UK listed investments	12,207	-	12,207	12,633
Bank interest	530	-	530	586
	<u>12,737</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,737</u>	<u>13,219</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

4. ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	Staff/ consultan t costs £	Direct costs £	Governanc e costs £	Support costs £	Total 2025 £	Total 2024 £
2025						
Charitable activities						
UK Training	82,455	24,776	8,686	11,141	127,058	129,635
Global Policy	135,036	25,082	9,638	12,360	182,116	172,070
Ugandan programmes	110,674	148,659	9,764	12,523	281,620	413,098
	328,165	198,517	28,088	36,024	590,794	714,803
Fundraising costs	65,556	25	6,340	8,132	80,053	78,762
Governance costs	27,498	6,930	(34,428)	–	–	–
Support costs	27,429	16,727	–	(44,156)	–	–
	448,648	222,199	–	–	670,847	793,565
2024						
Charitable activities						
UK Training	75,091	34,900	9,567	10,077	129,635	
Global Policy	120,292	30,507	10,359	10,912	172,070	
Ugandan programmes	95,655	295,796	10,542	11,105	413,098	
	291,038	361,203	30,468	32,094	714,803	
Fundraising costs	62,536	2,212	6,825	7,189	78,762	
Governance costs	30,733	6,560	(37,293)	–	–	
Support costs	26,492	12,791	–	(39,283)	–	
	410,799	382,766	–	–	793,565	

Of total expenditure of £670,847 (2024 – £793,565), £232,198 (2024 – £309,285) was incurred from unrestricted funds; and £438,649 (2024 – £482,188) was from restricted funds.

Total expenditure above includes the valuation of £11,208 gifts in kind received in the year (2024 – £95,165).

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

5. STAFF COSTS AND NUMBERS

	Unrestrict ed Funds 2025 £	Restrict ed Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2025 £	Unrestrict ed Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Salary costs						
Wages and salaries	70,433	260,904	331,337	76,335	239,654	309,062
Social security costs	31,938	–	31,938	28,899	–	28,899
Pension costs	85,200	–	85,200	72,732	–	72,732
	<u>187,571</u>	<u>260,904</u>	<u>448,475</u>	<u>177,966</u>	<u>239,654</u>	<u>410,693</u>
Other staffing costs						
Holiday pay	(547)	–	(547)	106	–	106
	<u>187,024</u>	<u>260,904</u>	<u>447,928</u>	<u>178,072</u>	<u>239,654</u>	<u>410,799</u>

The average weekly number of staff on a head count basis was 8 (2024 – 8). The average number of staff on a full-time equivalent basis was 7.2 (2024 – 6.9).

During the year, there was one employee whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within the reportable band of £80,000 - £90,000 (2024 – the same).

The total employee benefits of the key management personnel, including pension contributions but excluding Employer NI contributions, were £101,303 (2024 – the same).

6. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES

No Trustees or other person related to any Trustee received any remuneration during the year nor had any personal interest in any contract or transaction entered into by the Trust during the year (2024 – Nil).

7. OTHER RELATED PARTIES

Related party transactions represent donations to the Charity from Trustees and staff during the year. They amounted to £1,478 in the current financial year (2024 - £360).

8. GRANTS TO PARTNER ORGANISATIONS

Margaret Pyke Trust works in close collaboration with our UK and international partners to deliver integrated projects and subgranted in the year 2025:

in 2024:

Rugarama Hospital	£76,831	£77,009
International Crane Foundation	£41,108	£78,089
Ishaka Hospital	£11,725	£10,004
LSHTM	£15,000	£26,826
Chase Africa	£1,200	£1,200
YADNET	£NIL	£9,781

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

9. TAXATION

The Trust is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities under Sections 466 to 493 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 (CTA2010).

10. SUPPORT COSTS

	Total Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Recruitment	229	-
Staff training and development	-	-
Staff home working allowance	210	217
Rent and room hire	6,617	2,206
Communications (website, phone, internet, etc)	3,969	4,248
Stationery and postage	36	105
Design and printing	199	-
Insurance	533	552
IT maintenance & support	2,262	2,211
Travel and subsistence	13	20
Accountancy fees	425	402
Legal & other professional fees	129	108
Bank charges	76	87
General administrative costs	385	950
Depreciation	116	412
Foreign currency gains / (losses)	(492)	(2,261)
Investment manager's fees	940	3,057
Computer Costs	1,080	477
	16,727	12,791
Staff support costs	27,429	26,492
	44,156	39,283

Support costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

11. GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Unrestricted Funds 2025 £	Restricted Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Audit fees: annual financial statement	6,930	–	6,930	6,160
Recruitment (trustees)	–	–	–	400
Governance staff costs	27,498	–	27,498	30,733
	<u>34,428</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>34,428</u>	<u>37,293</u>

Governance costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

12. NET INCOME / (EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR

	2025 £	2024 £
Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging:		
Staff pension contributions	85,200	72,732
Depreciation and other amounts written off fixed assets	116	412
Auditors Remuneration: audit fees	6,930	6,160
Other fees payable to auditors: grant audit	–	2,160
Exchange (gains)/losses	<u>(492)</u>	<u>(2,261)</u>

13. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Office equipment £	Fixtures and fittings £	2025 Total £	2024 Total £
Cost				
At 1 April 2024	3,950	5,333	9,283	9,283
Additions	–	–	–	–
Disposal	–	–	–	–
At 31 March 2025	<u>3,950</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>9,283</u>	<u>9,283</u>
Depreciation				
At 1 April 2024	3,834	5,333	9,167	8,755
Disposal	–	–	–	–
Charge for the year	<u>116</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>412</u>
At 31 March 2025	<u>3,950</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>9,283</u>	<u>9,167</u>
Net book value				
At 1 April 2024	<u>116</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>527</u>
At 31 March 2025	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>116</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

14. FIXED ASSETS INVESTMENTS

	2025 £	2024 £
Assets held primarily to provide an investment return are analysed as follows:		
UK listed investments		
Shares, Traditional Funds and Options		
Charity responsible multi-asset fund	214,568	261,730
	<u>214,568</u>	<u>261,730</u>
Market value		
At the beginning of the year	261,730	237,569
Additions	9,887	9,906
Realised gains / (losses) on investments	1,231	-
Unrealised gains / (losses) on investments	(6,487)	14,255
Disposals	(51,793)	-
At the end of the year	<u>214,568</u>	<u>261,730</u>

15. DEBTORS

	2025 £	2024 £
Due within one year		
Trade debtors	14,155	1,995
Prepayments and other debtors	3,294	5,101
Accrued income	36,289	78,388
	<u>53,738</u>	<u>85,484</u>

16. INVESTMENTS HELD AS CURRENT ASSETS

	2025 £	2024 £
Cash equivalents on deposit		
Cazenove client account	5,008	120,179
	<u>5,008</u>	<u>120,179</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

17. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2025 £	2024 £
Trade Creditors	1,795	20,764
Accruals	41,728	56,764
Deferred income	75,080	169,561
Taxation and social security	9,110	9,288
Pensions	7,215	-
Holiday pay accrual	1,903	2,450
	136,831	258,827
<u>Deferred income</u>		
Balance at 1 April 2024	169,561	46,645
Amount released to incoming resources	(169,561)	(46,645)
Amount deferred in the year	75,080	169,561
	75,080	169,561
Balance at 31 March 2025		

Deferred income at the end of the current year of £15,080 relates to UK training courses delivered after 31 March 2025 but invoiced and/or paid for before the end of the financial year (2024 – £19,340), deferred income of £60,000 relates to grants received in advance for the grant projects starting after 31 March 2025 (2024 – 150,200).

18. RECONCILIATION OF NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2025 £	2024 £
Net movement in funds	(35,715)	11,013
Add back (deduct) investment losses / (gains)	5,256	(14,255)
Add back depreciation	116	412
Deduct interest income shown in investments	(12,737)	(12,633)
Decrease / (increase) in debtors	31,746	(53,673)
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	(121,996)	172,116
	(133,330)	102,980
Net cash used in operating activities		

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

19. STATEMENT OF FUNDS

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
UK Training	-	19,105	(19,105)	-	-
Global Policy	-	93,087	(93,087)	-	-
Ugandan programmes	1,500	213,940	(215,440)	-	-
Core costs	-	111,017	(111,017)	-	-
	1,500	437,149	(438,649)	-	-

Purpose of restricted funds

UK Training

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's UK training courses.

Global Policy

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's advocacy work.

Ugandan programmes

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's programmes in Uganda.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

SUMMARY OF FUNDS

2025

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
General Funds	281,603	203,239	(232,198)	(5,256)	247,388
Restricted Funds	1,500	437,149	(438,649)	-	-
Total Funds	283,103	640,388	(670,847)	(5,256)	247,388

2024

	<i>Brought forward</i> £	<i>Incoming Resources</i> £	<i>Resources Expended</i> £	<i>Transfers and Investment gains/(losses)</i> £	<i>Carried Forward</i> £
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
<i>UK training</i>	-	13,995	(13,995)	-	-
<i>Global Policy</i>	67,400	95,785	(163,185)	-	-
<i>Ugandan programmes</i>	4,790	262,135	(265,425)	-	1,500
<i>Core costs</i>	-	39,583	(39,583)	-	-
UNRESTRICTED FUNDS					
<i>General funds</i>	199,900	378,825	(311,377)	14,255	281,603
Total Funds	272,090	790,323	(793,565)	£14,255	283,103

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2025

20. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

2025	Unrestricted funds		Restricted Funds £	Total Funds £
	Designated Funds £	General Funds £		
Tangible fixed assets	-	-	-	-
Fixed asset investments	-	214,568	-	214,568
Net current assets	-	32,820	-	32,820
	<u>-</u>	<u>247,388</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>247,388</u>
2024				
Tangible fixed assets	-	116	-	116
Fixed Asset investments	-	261,730	-	261,730
Net current assets	-	19,757	1,500	21,257
	<u>-</u>	<u>281,603</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>283,103</u>

21. ANALYSIS OF THE NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	Unrestricted Funds 2025 £	Restricted Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2025 £	Total Funds 2024 £
Net movement in funds	(34,215)	(1,500)	(35,715)	11,013
	<u>(34,215)</u>	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>(35,715)</u>	<u>11,013</u>

22. COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

The Trust is a company limited by guarantee and accordingly does not have a share capital.

Every Trustee is a member of the charitable company and, in their capacity as a member, undertakes to contribute such amount as may be required not exceeding £10 to the assets of the charitable company in the event of its being wound up while she or he is a member, or within one year after she or he ceases to be a Trustee.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

England & Wales - Charity number 1064672

Accounts

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

Registered company no. 03438741

Registered charity no. 1064672

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

CONTENTS

Reference and administrative information	1
Trustees' annual report	2
Independent auditor's report	18
Statement of financial activities	22
Balance sheet	23
Statement of cash flows	24
Notes to the financial statements	25

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Registered name	Margaret Pyke Trust
Company number	03438741
Charity number	1064672
Registered office	The Archway Centre 681-689 Holloway Road London, N19 5SE
Trustees	Sophie Copeman (Chair of Trustees) Amanda Kamin Ruth McNeil Professor Susannah Mayhew Patrick Salaun Professor Judith Stephenson
Chief executive officer	David Johnson
Company secretary	Nataliya Cuttell
Independent auditor	Knox Cropper LLP 65 Leadenhall Street London, EC3A 2AD
Bankers	CAF Bank Limited 25 Kings Hill Avenue Kings Hill, West Mailing Kent, ME19 4JQ
Investment managers	Schroder & Co. Limited, trading as Cazenove Capital 1 London Wall Place London, EC2Y 5AU

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

THRIVING TOGETHER: A HEALTHY FUTURE FOR PEOPLE AND PLANET

The Margaret Pyke Trust (the “Trust”) has had a remarkable year. For instance, the Trust estimates that in Uganda, by the end of the reporting year, over 750,000 people are able access high quality sexual and reproductive health counselling and services through healthcare professionals it has trained. Due to the Trust’s training of clinicians working for the National Health Service (“NHS”), the Trust estimates a further 290,000 patients have benefited from improved healthcare services in the United Kingdom.

The Trust’s five year strategy, Thriving Together: A healthy future for people and planet, is not just focussed on training healthcare professionals. By training biodiversity and climate practitioners on the importance of reproductive choice as a component of biodiversity conservation and as a climate resilience-building approach, the Trust has also scaled up the number and range of partner organisations it works with. These partnerships enabled the Trust to secure significant and ground-breaking policy changes and a £20 million climate finance announcement, among many other achievements. The continued growth in the movement of organisations with increasing understanding of reproductive choice as fundamental to reach health, gender, climate and biodiversity goals, is at the heart of this success.

The reporting year is also a landmark year in terms of the Trust’s finances, with the highest ever turnover, new donor partners, a new income generation plan and improved processes setting up the Trust for the next steps in successfully implementing its strategy and growing its level of operations and impact. The Trust remains, uniquely, a non-governmental organisation which is embedded within the climate, sexual and reproductive health and rights, and biodiversity sectors. This unique status, coupled with its committed, passionate, motivated and pragmatic team is why so much is being achieved with a staff team of merely eight.

The Trustees present their annual report and financial statements for the year 1 April 2023 to 31 March 2024. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts. They comply with the Trust’s governing document, the Charities Act 2011, and the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (“SORP”) applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland as published on 16 July 2014.

1. OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

1.1. Purposes as set out in the Trust’s governing document

The Articles of Association state the Trust’s objects are to implement project, training, education, research, communication, publicity and advocacy activities which promote, support and advance

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

universal access to sexual and reproductive health information, rights, and services in all parts of the world, including but not limited to rights-based voluntary family planning.

1.2. Main activities undertaken in relation to these purposes

Under the Trust's current strategy, the Trust's three areas of work are:

- Undertaking work to change climate and biodiversity policy, to recognise the importance of removing barriers to voluntary and rights-based family planning;
- Training clinicians in sexual and reproductive health; and
- Developing projects with partners integrating actions improving sexual and reproductive health, with actions improving local environmental health (sometimes known as "Population, Health and Environment" or "**PHE**" projects).

PHE is relevant to each of the three areas of the Trust's work. PHE is a multisectoral partnership approach to biodiversity conservation, human health, and sustainable livelihoods. PHE approaches are developed inclusively and equitably in response to local situations and the expressed needs of the people most closely linked to biodiversity conservation. PHE is intended to improve human health, particularly reproductive health, while empowering communities to achieve sustainable livelihoods, manage natural resources, conserve biodiversity, and maintain ecosystem services.

1.3. Public benefit

The Trustees have a duty to develop strategic plans to ensure provision of public benefit and the achievement of the objectives set out in the Trust's governing document. The Trustees referred to Charity Commission general guidance on public benefit when developing the five year strategic plan which was initiated at the start of the reporting year and when considering all current and future activities.

2. ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR

2.1. Global policy

During the reporting year, the Trust provided technical advice to 22 organisations (2023: 30); presented evidence at 11 policy events (2023: nine); published two reports (2023: two); and contributed to numerous publications, campaigns, consultation processes and other policy events. The Trust also established partnerships with a range of additional health and conservation organisations, with which it had not worked previously, continuing to bridge some of the gaps between the sexual and reproductive health and rights ("**SRHR**"), climate and biodiversity sectors. All of the Trust's advocacy promoted the importance of removing barriers to family planning. These actions led to the policy and funding changes referred to below.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

The IUCN is the world's largest and most diverse environmental network, with over 1,400 member organisations, and acts as the global authority on the status of the natural world and the measures needed to safeguard it. The Trust continued to chair the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force, which was established as an outcome of the Trust's successful policy work in previous years.

During the reporting year, the Trust secured references to the removal of barriers to family planning, the PHE conservation model and the Task Force itself, in IUCN's flagship species conservation policy, the Global Species Action Plan ("**GSAP**"). The GSAP will guide countries as they plan their actions to achieve the Global Biodiversity Framework, agreed at the 2022 UN Biodiversity Conference. The references in the GSAP are enabling the Trust to increase its advocacy with national governments to ensure PHE and reproductive choice are considered in national biodiversity plans. This groundbreaking policy development is unlocking multiple additional opportunities being taken up by the Trust, which will be reported on in following years.

The Trust hosted an event in the IUCN UNFCCC COP28 pavilion "Empowering women and girls and building climate resilience: How the biodiversity and reproductive health sectors can achieve greater results for people and planet" further raising the profile of reproductive choice within IUCN. At the event, the Trust launched its publication "Exploring the potential for PHE across key African landscapes", which was the result of research undertaken with Conserve Global. Conserve Global is an organisation working across Africa to deliver effective management of landscapes while also empowering the communities living within them. The publication is the first step in the Trust's work to design new PHE programmes in two priority conservation sites, in Mozambique and Zambia. Initial desk research and partnership building activities were completed in the reporting year.

The COP28 event was also an opportunity to announce a further significant policy success, included within the IUCN's "Cercopithecus and Mandrillus spp. Conservation Action Plan 2024-2028". This plan, as a result of the Trust's advocacy and technical input, highlights PHE as an appropriate conservation model in relation to the conservation of several primate species. The Trust believes this is the first time a conservation action plan has referred to PHE as a conservation approach for Endangered species.

Three of the Trust's staff were active within two IUCN Commissions: the Species Survival Commission and the Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

The UNFCCC is the international treaty adopted and implemented by countries in 1994 to address climate change. The Trust, with its focus on removing barriers to family planning, is unusual in having UNFCCC Observer status.

At the COP28 Climate Change Conference in Dubai, United Arab Emirates, the Trust had a significant policy achievement, the culmination of several years of the Trust's advocacy efforts, when the UK government announced it would ring-fence £20 million of its climate financing for integrated sexual and reproductive health and rights and climate resilience programmes. The announcement was made by the UK Minister for Development and Africa, Rt Hon. Andrew Mitchell, at the Trust's high-level event "An undervalued pathway to climate resilience: Investing in family planning to empower women and girls". The significance of the announcement was that the UK became the first G7 country to make such a commitment.

The Trust also participated at high-level events within the Uganda Pavilion highlighting the important policy and programmatic work being undertaken by the Trust to improve health, gender, livelihoods, conservation and climate resilience outcomes in the country.

Family Planning 2030 (FP2030)

FP2030 is the only global partnership centred solely on family planning. Prior to the reporting year, the Trust had made an "FP2030 Commitment" to increase the number of policies and publications recognising the critical importance of the removal of barriers to family planning as a pillar of climate and biodiversity action. The reporting year saw the Trust deliver on this commitment.

The Trust deepened and strengthened its partnership with FP2030 and, as a result, FP2030 began formally engaging in global climate policy processes, as well as exploring how climate can be integrated into their regional and national convenings. FP2030 also recognised the importance of communications on the intersection of family planning and climate, and co-authored a thought leadership with the Trust's Chief Executive. The Trust's role in building a global cross-sectoral family planning and environmental movement featured in the FP2030 Partnership Progress Report.

Also, in the reporting year, the Trust and FP2030 collaborated to shape the Women Deliver Climate Pre-Conference. Women Deliver is a global advocacy organisation with significant convening power, bringing together policy makers, including Heads of State and Ministers and key philanthropy leaders as well as representatives of civil society. The Women Deliver conference is an important moment in the global gender and development calendar. Working with FP2030 the Trust ensured there was a dedicated conference examining the intersection between SRHR and climate change, building the coalition of SRHR organisations advocating jointly with the Trust.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

UK government

In the reporting year, the Trust strengthened its engagement with the UK government, particularly within the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office (“**FCDO**”). The Trust promoted the importance of the intersection of family planning and climate resilience, as the UK government formulated its FP2030 commitment. The results of this work will become clear in the next reporting year. The Trust was grateful for the support of the Minister for Development and Africa, who praised the Trust and its work at the COP28 event mentioned above.

The Trust is represented on the Steering Committee of the UK Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights Network and was able to leverage this position to input into UK government positions.

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)

CBD has objectives to conserve biological diversity, ensure sustainable use of its components and the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising from use of genetic resources. Countries are in the process of revising their National Biodiversity Strategies and Action Plans (“**NBSAPs**”), the main instrument for implementing CBD at the country level, in order to align with the goals and targets of the Global Biodiversity Framework. During the reporting year the Trust launched a major programme of activity to influence the NBSAPs, commencing work engaging 25 national governments, providing technical advice on how to integrate family planning, as part of broader health and gender considerations, in NBSAPs.

During the reporting period, the Trust coordinated its own submission, as well as the submission from the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force, as part of the CBD consultation on its draft Global Action Plan on Biodiversity and Health. Although the Trust awaits the results of this work, it has led to identifying additional supportive biodiversity policy makers who understand reproductive choice and appear open to supporting the Trust’s strategy.

2.2. Sexual and reproductive health training

The majority of the healthcare professionals trained by the Trust in sexual and reproductive health provide healthcare services in the UK and Uganda, although in the reporting year, the Trust has also trained healthcare professionals in Malta, Gibraltar, Republic of Ireland, Greece, the United Arab Emirates, Australia and South Africa. In total, the Trust trained 1,360 clinicians, nursing school students and peer educators in sexual and reproductive health (2023: 1,294). The total number of delegate training hours increased to 29,366 (2023: 25,473).

Uganda

The Trust further embedded its Uganda Sexual Health and Public Education (“**USHAPE**”)

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

programme in Ugandan health facilities, undertaking training activities in three hospitals and 15 health centres and outreach sites, supporting healthcare providers to deliver high quality sexual and reproductive health services. USHAPE is accredited by the Uganda Protestant Medical Bureau, the umbrella organisation under which all of the Trust's Ugandan partner hospitals operate. In the reporting year, however, the Trust expanded work with government run outreach healthcare facilities, to ensure the most vulnerable populations are able to access free and quality family planning services. The outcome of this work is a growing number of Ugandan healthcare professionals providing improved healthcare services to a growing number of clients who attain better sexual and reproductive health outcomes.

The aim of USHAPE is to reduce unmet need for family planning. Women with unmet need are those who want to stop or delay childbearing but are not using any method of contraception. The concept of unmet need points to the gap between women's reproductive intentions and contraceptive use. Unmet need results from the many barriers preventing women accessing the reproductive health services they want, such as physical distance to open health centres, cost of services, lack of trained healthcare providers and myths and misconceptions.

In the reporting year, the Trust trained 476 (2023: 401) Ugandan healthcare professionals, nursing school students and peer educators. The total number of training hours received amounted to 25,228 (2023: 21,238). Using Impact 2, the innovative socio-demographic mathematical model that allows estimation of the impact of the Trust's work of offering access to contraception, the Trust calculates that during the reporting year 5,964 unintended pregnancies and 1,385 unsafe abortions have been averted, and 10 women's and 141 children's lives were saved. Additionally, Impact 2 modelling shows that for every £1 the Trust has invested in its sexual and reproductive health work in Uganda that, at 2022 prices, £25 has been saved by the Ugandan healthcare system. Our approach is particularly cost effective.

Partnership with Ishaka Adventist Hospital, Uganda

The Trust continued its activities at Ishaka Adventist Hospital, a 120-bed hospital serving 500,000 people in Uganda's Bushenyi and Mitooma Districts. In early 2022, the Trust conducted a comprehensive needs assessment at the hospital, which found a significant need for family planning skills training, substantial desire for this training among the staff team, and a need for family planning service improvements to be implemented over the following years. Of the hospital's 82 clinical staff, none had received formal family planning training before and in the two months prior to launching USHAPE, the hospital provided merely one contraceptive method, the injectable contraceptive, administered by only six midwives in only two departments.

Since project launch in September 2022, the Trust has seen a significant increase in monthly family planning users from around 200 to around 500 (an increase from approximately 10% of total patient visits per month to around 30%). Family planning is now delivered in ten departments (an increase

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

from two) by 41 family planning providers (an increase from six), and the most popular method of contraception chosen by clients is the implant, which is the most effective method, offering up to five years of protection against unintended pregnancy.

During the reporting year the Trust trained 143 (2023: 148) staff, with them receiving 7,579 (2023: 7,844) hours of training. Improved services led to 13,460 (2023: Not recorded) women of reproductive age being screened for their family planning need and of the 2,545 (2023: Not recorded) births at the hospital, all women were screened for their post-partum family planning need and 1,971 chose a modern method of contraception as a result. In total 5,143 (2023: 2,816) users of family planning received improved services. The Trust continued to ensure widespread understanding of public health messaging, with a local radio talk show featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 20,000 people.

Partnership with Bwindi Community Hospital, Uganda

The Trust has continued to support Bwindi Community Hospital, a 112-bed hospital serving an area of around 100,000 people in rural south-west Uganda, close to the border of the Democratic Republic of Congo. During the reporting year the Trust trained 262 (2023: 175) staff and nursing school students, who received 13,886 (2023: 9,275) hours of training. Improved services led to 7,988 (2023: Not recorded) women of reproductive age being screened for their family planning need and 894 (2023: 1,035) women reached with post-partum family planning information. There was a reduction in those screened for cervical cancer and follow-up gynaecological services 353 (2023: 461). In total, 3,484 (2023: 3,300) users of family planning received improved services.

Partnership with Rugarama Hospital, Uganda

Rugarama Hospital is a 250-bed hospital serving an area of around 140,000 people in the town of Kabale in south-west Uganda, close to the Rwandan border. In addition to the Darwin Initiative project activities mentioned below, focussed on outreach services outside the hospital, the Trust supported Rugarama Hospital to implement USHAPE in the hospital itself. During the reporting year the Trust trained 23 (2023: 34) staff, who undertook around 1,400 hours of training. In total, 1,176 (2023: 939) hours of family planning education were received by patients and visitors in seven hospital departments, 499 (2023: 580) women were reached with postpartum family planning information, 524 (2023: 550) women received cervical cancer screening and follow-up gynaecological services and 2,383 (2023: 2,673) users of family planning receiving improved services.

United Kingdom (and beyond)

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

In the reporting year, the Trust trained 884 clinicians (2023: 893) on SRH matters. These clinicians attended one of the Trust's 46 online SRH training courses (2023: 41). The total number of delegate training hours amounted to 4,138 (2023: 4,387).

The reporting year has shown a similar performance in training courses and clinicians trained, by comparison to the previous reporting period. The dramatic increase in the Trust's training output in the previous reporting periods, primarily due to the post-pandemic surge in need for training NHS staff, has now levelled off. The Trust's training continues to be entirely online, with delegates attending from a broad geographical area, including every county of the UK, elsewhere in Europe, the Middle East, Australia and South Africa. The Trust has harnessed the expertise and enthusiasm of its specialist facilitators to deliver training online, and will not return to face to face training for the foreseeable future.

The Trust continued to provide the widest range of contraceptive update training courses for clinicians in the UK. The 884 clinicians, (doctors, nurses, midwives, paramedics and pharmacists) who completed the Trust's training have clearly benefited, but of even greater importance is the very significant number of their patients who have received and continue to receive better quality healthcare as a result of the improved knowledge, skills and confidence of those caring for them. The Trust estimates that 297,024 patients have benefited with improved care from clinicians trained during the reporting year.

SRH Essentials

The Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare ("FSRH"), a faculty of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, designed the course "SRH Essentials" specifically to address the needs of primary healthcare practitioners who have had little or no prior SRH training, but who in the course of day-to-day practice meet patients with SRH needs. SRH Essentials is an interactive and participative training day. Participants acquire the skills to consult patients knowledgeably and confidently on contraception, STI testing and emergency contraception.

In the reporting year, 196 clinicians (2023: 330) attended one of the Trust's 14 SRH Essentials courses (2023: 21). For the fourth reporting year in a row, the Trust delivered the vast majority of SRH Essentials courses taking place in the UK.

Of those SRH Essentials course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 98% (2023: 99%) stated that post-course they had increased SRH knowledge, 99% (2023: 99%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 98% (2023: 99%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Contraception Today

In the reporting year, in response to delegate feedback, it was recognised that a half-day course concentrating on contraception would be a useful addition to the Trust's training options. A brand new three-hour course was designed which is offered both as an open course and to clients seeking training exclusive to its own staff, to consolidate knowledge of clinicians with little experience in the specialty, or as a refresher.

Of those Contraception Today course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 90% stated that post-course they had increased contraception knowledge, 90% stated they had greater confidence to deal with contraception issues, and 90% stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Bespoke training

Bespoke training continued to offer the greatest potential as the Trust is alone in designing and delivering training to meet the specific identified SRH learning needs of a growing variety of clients. However, yet another shift in the structuring of NHS training hubs that have now become, in many cases, much larger Integrated Care Boards ("ICBs"), has meant that many long-term contacts no longer have the training responsibility, leading to the need to establish new working relationships.

In the reporting year, 608 clinicians (2023: 379) attended one of the Trust's 25 bespoke training courses (2023: 16) for new and returning clients, comprising Clinical Commissioning Groups, (now integrated into ICBs), Community Education Provider Networks, pharmacy chains offering online contraception provision, NHS Foundation Trusts, and a university nursing school. Subjects covered included:

- Long Acting Reversible Contraception ("LARC") and non-LARC contraception;
- Complex contraception;
- Emergency contraception;
- Diagnosing and managing sexually transmitted infections;
- Menopause / hormone replacement therapy ("HRT");
- Sexual history taking;
- LGBTQI+ sexual health;
- Motivational interviewing;
- Vulval dermatology;
- Erectile dysfunction; and
- Prostate cancer and the PSA test.

Of the delegates who completed the evaluation forms, 95% (2023: 95%) stated that they had increased SRH knowledge, 92% (2023: 96%) stated that they had greater confidence to deal with

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

SRH issues, and 95% (2023: 96%) stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Menopause and HRT was one topic gaining increased attention in numerous bespoke courses in the reporting year; a result of media coverage on HRT. Working with a specialist menopause clinician at Guy's and St Thomas's Hospital, a two-hour course was developed which was first delivered as part of a module for nurses at Keele University's School of Nursing and Midwifery, before being adapted for other clients.

Lectures on Demand (previously Webinars)

In the reporting year, 63 clinicians (2023: 182) viewed one of the Trust's five Margaret Pyke Webinars (2023: four). One-hour in length, the Lectures on Demand in contraception and sexual health are recognised by the FSRH for re-certification of the FSRH Diploma and for Continuing Professional Development points. This format continues to be a challenge, as demonstrated by the fall in participant numbers. The lectures face competition from the large amount of material on a comprehensive range of SRH subjects that is available online at no cost.

In the reporting year, 85% (2023: 96%) of Webinar delegates who completed the evaluation forms stated they had increased SRH knowledge, 85% (2023: 98%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with their patients' SRH issues, and 92% (2023: 98%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

2.3. Integrating actions improving human and environment health

In the reporting year, the Trust continued to lead the implementation of the "Healthy wetlands for the cranes and people of Rukiga, Uganda" project with partners the International Crane Foundation / Endangered Wildlife Partnership, Rugarama Hospital, and London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine ("LSHTM"). This year marked the conclusion of three years of funding provided by the UK government's Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs, through its Darwin Initiative, for 'phase one'. The Trust received exceptional feedback from the Darwin Initiative, receiving the highest possible score, an A++ rating. Of 50 Darwin Initiative projects reviewed, the Trust's project was one of only three to be rated so highly. Feedback from Darwin explained that this was due to "the integrated nature of the Healthy Wetlands project, bringing environmental, human health and livelihood actions together [...] supported by strong local leadership and good coordination with government". 'Phase two' of the project commenced in November 2023, as the Trust secured an additional three years of funding from the Darwin Initiative, which will enable the project to be expanded and embedded across the entire wetland.

The project is located in the Rushebeya-Kanyabaha wetland in Rukiga, South-West Uganda, which is under increasing pressures from a growing local human population needing farmland. Wetland

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

health is vital for the local community (for food and water security, and preventing flooding) and Uganda's national bird, the Endangered Grey Crowned Crane (for nesting habitat). Poverty, poor healthcare provision, climate change and pressures on families and wetlands are leading to the wetland becoming progressively less capable of supporting cranes and livelihoods, each challenge compounding the others. The Trust and its partners are achieving their collective aim to empower communities to conserve the wetland and cranes through sustainable livelihood and healthcare service provision (reducing unintended pregnancy, among other health outcomes), coupled with habitat restoration, and soil and water conservation, enabling long-term wetland health for people and cranes.

One of several unique aspects of this project is its design. The Trust's hypothesis, which was tested in 'phase one', was that an integrated approach to health, livelihoods and environmental activity would generate greater health, livelihood and conservation outcomes than if they were delivered alongside each other but separately, as they ordinarily are. The Trust therefore designed the project to allow for a comparative analysis between these two approaches. There were two types of project community, 'parallel' and 'integrated'. In both areas, community members benefited from the same health, livelihood and environmental actions but the way in which the activities were undertaken was different. In the 'parallel' areas, health actions were undertaken separately from the climate-smart agricultural livelihood and environmental actions, as if two projects were happening in parallel. In the 'integrated' areas every health, livelihood and environmental activity was adapted, using the connections between the way the community saw their interrelated challenges, with project partners working together, to provide services and support in an integrated way.

LSHTM conducted end-line research on 'phase one' and the early results indicate the Trust's hypothesis was correct. There have been even greater results in the 'integrated' areas than in the 'parallel' areas. This could have significant implications for replication and the way conservation policy makers and project implementers consider reproductive health as a conservation issue. For example, in the 'integrated' data highlights:

- The community is even more supportive of project actions;
- Peer educators are more motivated and significantly more active and engaged, undertaking twice as many home visits, reaching over five times as many people;
- Attendance by men and women at community talks on both health education and conservation increased by more than 50%, exposing more men to health messages and more women to conservation messages;
- More women attended health services and also heard conservation and livelihoods messages; and
- Community Conservation Groups grew in size by 20% more participants.

In response to these findings, the Trust has again adapted project design and in 'phase two', all project sites are now 'integrated', activities have expanded to work with twice as many Conservation

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

and Health Groups (from eight to 16), work in rural outreach clinics has increased (from 10 to 15), and community engagement has expanded by working across more parishes (from eight to 17).

Other notable achievements since project commencement include:

- 13,515 people have received improved healthcare services, of which 3,343 have been for family planning services;
- 11,240 people have been reached with messages on conservation, health, and livelihoods;
- 1,950 households have been provided with Napier grass stems, to enable them to combat soil erosion on hillslope smallholder farms;
- 324 households (benefitting an estimated 2,268 people) have been provided with sustainable livelihood support, including agricultural materials, and training on financial management, bookkeeping and improved sustainable farming techniques;
- 72 peer educators have been trained in crane and wetland conservation, and family planning, receiving around 2,500 hours of training; and
- 41 clinicians have improved family planning skills, receiving around 2,000 hours of training.

3. FINANCIAL REVIEW

3.1. Going Concern

After appropriate enquiries, the Trustees consider the Trust will be able to maintain adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason, they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. Further details regarding the adoption of the going concern basis can be found in the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts.

3.2. Financial Position

The audited accounts for the reporting year continue to reflect a reasonable reserve position for the Trust, with £281,603 held in unrestricted reserves and £1,500 in restricted funds. The reporting year ended in a small deficit of £3,242, which was an 86% improvement on the planned budget position. While expenditure throughout the year was slightly up on the planned budget, income was also up, largely due to a large gift in kind received for legal services.

The Trust achieved a net surplus of £11,013 (2023 – net loss of £192,614). This includes net gains on revaluation of investments of £14,255 (2023 – net loss of £19,960), and a net loss from ordinary activities of £3,242 (2023 – net loss of £172,864). Total income for the year amounted to £790,323, (2023 - £438,744) and total expenditure before taking account of investment gains or losses

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

amounted to £793,565 (2023 - £611,398).

The Trust continues to have a range of funders and income sources and has a number of long-term supportive donors which demonstrate continued commitment to the Trust's strategy. The four principal funding sources in the reporting year are broken down as grants from trusts and foundations (37% of turnover), statutory grants from institutional funders (22% of turnover), donations and gift aid (13% of turnover) and training course income (13% of turnover).

3.3. Reserves Policy

It is the policy of the Trust to seek to maintain unrestricted reserves at a level representing between four and six months of core expenditure (staff, office and general costs). The Trustees consider reserves at this level will ensure that in the event of a significant drop in funding, they will be able to continue the Trust's basic activities while a plan can be devised and implemented to raise additional funds.

3.4. Investment Policy

It is the Trust's policy to invest funds only in a way which integrates environmental, social and governance factors within the investment selection process and assets which support the Paris Agreement on Climate Change by reducing emissions. The Trustees currently implement this policy by investing in Cazenove Capital's Charity Responsible Multi-Asset Fund.

4. PLANS FOR FUTURE YEARS

Looking ahead, there are some clear priorities in the next reporting period, to ensure the Trust continues its progress to implement its strategy.

The Trust has a range of potential new project sites where it could develop new PHE projects. Plans are evolving as to how to prioritise and develop these projects. Significant further progress developing the most strategic projects is a priority for the following reporting period.

The Trust's successful advocacy, which led to the £20 million funding announcement of the UK government, has created opportunities to build on this work. The Trust is implementing a plan of action to ensure other donor governments make similar commitments.

Other policy plans relate to building a coalition of organisations advocating to their national governments, with the Trust, to use the time limited opportunity of almost two hundred nations having started, or be about to start, the process of revising their National Biodiversity Strategies and Action Plans, in order to align with the goals and targets of the Global Biodiversity Framework. This work is underway, but is entering a more advanced phase.

The Trust has started a review of its UK training operations, an important aspect of its work and an

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

important revenue stream. This plan should be finalised, and be being implemented, mid-way through the next reporting period.

5. STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

5.1. Constitution and governing document

The Trust has been a pioneering charity in sexual and reproductive health for over half a century, having taken over the undertaking of the previous Margaret Pyke Memorial Trust (registered charity number 1041742) on 1 January 1998. Currently, the Trust is constituted under Articles of Association, passed by special resolution on 4 February 2020.

5.2. Method of appointment or election of Trustees

Trustees are elected under the terms of the Articles of Association. The Trust has a board of six eminent Trustees. No other person or external body is entitled to appoint Trustees. The Trustees who served during the year and after the year-end are shown on page 1.

5.3. Policies adopted for the induction and training of Trustees

The Chair and Chief Executive are primarily responsible for new Trustee induction, although no new Trustees joined the Trust in the reporting year.

5.4. Related party relationships

The Trust has considered the disclosure requirements of the SORP for related party relationships. The Trust has no related party connections with other organisations. The Trustees consider Trustees and their close connections to be the Trust's only related parties. All Trustees give their time voluntarily and receive no benefits from the Trust of any kind. No expenses were claimed from the Trust by any Trustees in the reporting year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them on the Trust's Register of Interests and to withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises.

5.5. Remuneration policy for key management personnel

Staff remuneration is reviewed annually as part of the budget setting process. The Trustees review the remuneration of key management personnel, and draw on their knowledge of the sector and common practice in other charities of similar size, to ensure that the remuneration set is fair and not out of line with that generally paid for similar roles.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

5.6. Risk management

The Trustees accept their responsibilities for ensuring that the major risks to which the Trust is exposed are identified, and that there are systems and procedures in place to minimise and manage those risks. The strategy to manage major risks includes the Risk Management Policy and associated Risk Register, which is reviewed quarterly by the Trustees and updated by the Chief Executive more regularly and used as an active tool. During the reporting year, the key risks (and actions to mitigate those risks) were identified as:

- Political instability, pandemics or other changes in countries where the Trust delivers projects, prevent or hamper project delivery. To mitigate this risk as much as possible, the Trust works with in-country staff and local partners and, as with other organisations, participates in remote/on-line networks to a greater extent than ever before;
- The Enactment of the Anti-Homosexuality Act in Uganda in 2023 puts staff and project partners at risk when working in Uganda. The act introduces harsh prison sentences, and the death penalty in some cases, for same-sex sexual activity. There are also severe penalties for promoting LGBT+ rights. To mitigate this risk robust overseas risk management processes are in place for all overseas travel, staff and project partners are given guidance not to discuss sexuality while in Uganda and all staff are given the option not to travel to Uganda;
- A lack of fundraising success and the Trust's dependency on a limited number of funding sources. To mitigate this risk, the Trust has an income generation plan in place to diversify income over the course of the Trust's strategic plan period (which was launched with effect from the commencement of the reporting period). The Trust's Head of Development has an overview of the stewardship of all donor relationships;
- Safeguarding is a key risk for the Trust's work outside of its London office. To mitigate this risk, the Trust has a comprehensive safeguarding policy, which has been revised in the reporting year to include the wider definition of Protection from Sexual Exploitation and Abuse. Key staff are trained appropriately and given designated responsibilities; and
- Financial planning reporting and budgetary control are a risk to the Trust impacting cash flow and strategic decision making. The Trust mitigates this risk by ensuring budgets are linked to the strategic plan and objectives. The financial position is monitored and reported quarterly to Trustees and there are agreed processes in place to monitor and control costs and project and cashflow.

Both the Chief Executive and Trustees have a keen awareness of the principal risks and monitor these risks, and other more minor risks, facing the Trust.

5.7. Organisational structure and decision making

Day to day management and decision making in the Trust's work is delegated to the Chief

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2024

Executive. Policy, financial and strategic planning are recommended to the Trustees by the Chief Executive and are subject to the Trustees' approval and review at quarterly meetings to which the Chief Executive reports.

6. TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

Company and charity law requires the Trustees to prepare financial statements that give a true and fair view of the Trust at the end of the financial year and of its surplus or deficit for the financial year. In doing so, the Trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- Make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- State whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- Follow the methods and principles of the Charity SORP; and
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to assume that the Trust will continue in business.

The Trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Trust and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations, and the provisions of the Trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Trust and taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Trust and financial information included on the Trust's website in accordance with legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements.

APPROVAL OF THE REPORT

This report was approved by the Board of Trustees on 11 July 2024 and signed on their behalf by:



.....
Sophie Copeman, Chair of Trustees

Date of signing the accounts: 11 July 2024

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Margaret Pyke Trust (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 March 2024 which comprise Statement of Financial Activities (including the income and expenditure account), Balance sheet, Statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 March 2024 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Trustees' Annual Report other than the financial statements and our

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Annual Report, which includes the directors' report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report included within the Trustees' Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Annual Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and from the requirement to prepare a strategic report.

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 17 the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that are applicable to the charitable company and determined that the most significant are the Statement of Recommended Practice 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities' (SORP 2015), in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK (FRS 102) applicable to smaller entities and the Companies Act 2006.
- We understood how the charitable company is complying with those frameworks via communication with those charged with governance, together with the review of the charity's documented policies and procedures.
- The audit team, which is experienced in the audit of charities, considered the charity's susceptibility to material misstatement and how fraud may occur. Our considerations included the risk of management override.
- Our approach was to check that the income from grants and donations were properly identified, expenditure were complied with the control procedures and appropriately charged. We also reviewed journal adjustments and unusual transactions.

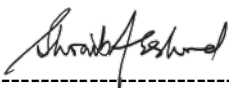
A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Shoaib Arshad
Senior Statutory Auditor
For and on behalf of

Knox Cropper LLP
65 Leadenhall Street
London EC3A 2AD

11 July 2024

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

(Incorporating Income and Expenditure Account & Statement of Total Realised Gains and Losses)
For the year ended 31 March 2024

	Note	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £
INCOME FROM							
Donations and legacies	2	254,860	411,498	666,358	26,409	287,578	313,987
Charitable activities:							
UK Training		105,752	-	105,752	102,955	-	102,955
Investments	3	13,219	-	13,219	12,052	-	12,052
Other	2	4,994	-	4,994	9,750	-	9,750
TOTAL INCOME		378,825	411,498	790,323	151,166	287,578	438,744
EXPENDITURE ON							
Charitable activities:	4						
UK Training		115,640	13,995	129,635	109,155	16,961	126,116
Global Policy		8,885	163,185	172,070	53,463	115,293	168,756
Ugandan programmes		147,673	265,425	413,098	77,405	169,859	247,264
		272,198	442,605	714,803	240,023	302,113	542,136
Fundraising costs		39,179	39,583	78,762	69,262	-	69,262
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		311,377	482,188	793,565	309,285	302,113	611,398
Net income/ (expenditure) and net movement in funds before gains and losses on investments		67,448	(70,690)	(3,242)	(158,119)	(14,535)	(172,654)
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	14,255	-	14,255	(19,960)	-	(19,960)
NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS		81,703	(70,690)	11,013	(178,079)	(14,535)	(192,614)
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS							
TOTAL FUNDS AT 1 APRIL 2023		199,900	72,190	272,090	377,979	86,725	464,704
TOTAL FUNDS AT 31 MARCH 2024		281,603	1,500	283,103	199,900	72,190	272,090

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

BALANCE SHEET

As at 31 March 2024

	Notes	£	2024 £	£	2023 £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	12		116		527
Investments	13		261,730		237,569
			<u>261,846</u>		<u>238,096</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Prepayments and other debtors	14	85,484		31,811	
Investments	15	120,179		3,398	
Cash at bank and in hand		74,421		85,496	
			<u>280,084</u>	<u>120,705</u>	
CREDITORS: amounts falling due within one year	16	(258,827)		(86,711)	
NET CURRENT ASSETS			21,257		33,994
NET ASSETS			<u>283,103</u>		<u>272,090</u>
FUNDS					
Restricted funds	18		1,500		72,190
Unrestricted funds:					
General fund	18		281,603		199,900
			<u>283,103</u>		<u>272,090</u>

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) – (Charities SORP FRS 102), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

These accounts are prepared in accordance with special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006.

They were approved, and authorised for issue, by the Board of Trustees on 11 July 2024..... and signed on their behalf by:



Sophie Copeman, Chair of Trustees

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

	Note	2024	2023
		£	£
Cash flows from operating activities	17	102,980	(164,892)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of noncurrent assets		-	-
Dividends received from investments		12,633	11,964
Purchase of investments		(9,908)	(11,831)
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	114,756
		2,725	114,889
Cash flows from financing activities		-	-
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year		105,705	(50,003)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		88,895	138,898
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end		194,600	88,895

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities, (SORP 2019), preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

The presentational currency of the financial statements is Pound Sterling (£).

Public benefit entity

The Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102.

Going concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern.

Key judgements that the Trust has made which have a significant effect on the accounts include estimating income and expenditure for the next 12 months.

Income

Income is recognised when the Trust has entitlement to the funds: this is when any performance conditions attached to the income have been met, it is probable that the income will be received, and that the amount can be measured reliably. Gifts in kind are recognised in the period in which the gift was received and measured on the basis of value to the Trust.

Income is only deferred when: The donor specifies that the grant or donation must only be used in future accounting periods; or for performance related grants, where these are received in advance of the performances or specific event to which they relate.

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the Trust; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

Fund accounting

Restricted funds are to be used for specific purposes as laid down by the donor. Expenditure which meets these criteria is charged to the fund.

Unrestricted funds are donations and other incoming resources received or generated for charitable purposes.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds earmarked by the Trustees for particular purposes.

Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required, and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. All expenditure is classified under charitable activities.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

Fundraising costs

Costs of raising funds relate to the costs incurred by the Trust in inducing third parties to make voluntary contributions to it, as well as the cost of any activities with a fundraising purpose.

Charitable activities

Expenditure on charitable activities includes the costs of delivering services and reading activities undertaken to further the purposes of the Trust and their associated support costs.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

Allocation of support costs

Support and governance costs have been allocated between charitable activities and governance based on estimated staff costs. The allocation of support and governance costs is analysed in note 4.

Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

Tangible fixed assets (excluding investments) are stated at cost less depreciation. The cost of minor additions or those costing less than £1,000 are not capitalised. Other fixed assets with an expected life of more than one year or included at cost. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost less residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

Equipment	–	25% straight line
Furniture	–	25% straight line

Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount due after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

Investments

Investments held as fixed assets are valued at mid-market value at the balance sheet date and the gain or loss taken to Statement of Financial Activities. Any realised gain or loss on sale or disposal of investment is taken to Statement of Financial Activities.

The investments are managed by independent professional fund managers for the purpose of capital appreciation and income generation by investing in medium risk equities and bonds.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account. Cash balances exclude any funds held on behalf of service users.

Creditors and provisions

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the Trust has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably. Creditors and provisions are normally recognised at their settlement amount after allowing for any trade discounts due.

The Trust only has financial assets and financial liabilities of a kind that qualify as basic financial instruments. Basic financial instruments are initially recognised at transaction value and subsequently measured at their settlement value with the exception of bank loans which are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pensions

The Trust operates a defined contributions pension scheme, which is a Group Stakeholder Pension Scheme on a salary sacrifice basis. The Trust contributes 5% of gross pay for all staff. Pension costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities at the percentage of gross pay. The fund manager's charges are factored into the unit value of the pension fund and are not recognised.

2. DONATIONS, GIFTS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2023 £
Grants, donations	72,695	411,498	484,193	306,522
Legacies	87,000	-	87,000	-
Gifts in kind	95,165	-	95,165	7,465
	<u>254,860</u>	<u>411,498</u>	<u>666,358</u>	<u>313,987</u>

Grants and donations comprise donations and grants received from various donors to carry out projects and other charitable activities. Gifts in kind relate to travel costs paid by third parties to enable the Trust to participate at policy events and pro-bono legal support facilitating the structuring of a multi-party, multi-year legal agreement whereby the Trust and Ugandan partners can sub-grant funds to each other.

Other income received in the year £4,994 (2023 - £9,750) consists of contributions to UNFCCC COP28 event costs covered by external organisations.

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2023 £
Interest receivable from:				
Income from UK listed investments	12,633	-	12,633	11,964
Bank interest receivable	586	-	586	88
	<u>13,219</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,219</u>	<u>12,052</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

4. ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	Staff/ consultant costs £	Direct costs £	Governance costs £	Support costs £	Total 2024 £	Total 2023 £
2024						
Charitable activities						
UK Training	75,091	34,900	9,567	10,077	129,635	126,116
Global Policy	120,292	30,507	10,359	10,912	172,070	168,756
Ugandan programmes	95,655	295,796	10,542	11,105	413,098	247,264
	291,038	361,203	30,468	32,094	714,803	542,136
Fundraising costs	62,536	2,212	6,825	7,189	78,762	69,262
Governance costs	30,733	6,560	(37,293)	–	–	–
Support costs	26,492	12,791	–	(39,283)	–	–
	410,799	382,766	–	–	793,565	611,398
2023						
Charitable activities						
UK Training	72,053	36,727	8,492	8,844	126,116	
Global Policy	116,547	33,272	9,276	9,661	168,756	
Ugandan programmes	92,265	135,796	9,406	9,797	247,264	
	280,865	205,795	27,174	28,302	542,136	
Fundraising costs	54,918	2,342	5,879	6,123	69,262	
Governance costs	27,171	5,882	(33,053)	–	–	
Support costs	24,253	10,172	–	(34,425)	–	
	387,207	224,191	–	–	611,398	

Of total expenditure of £793,565 (2023 – £611,398), £311,377 (2023 – £309,285) was incurred from unrestricted funds; and £482,188 (2023 – £302,113) was from restricted funds.

Total expenditure above includes the valuation of £95,165 gifts in kind received in the year (2023 – £7,465).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

5. STAFF COSTS AND NUMBERS

	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £
Salary costs						
Wages and salaries	76,335	239,654	309,062	158,677	147,971	306,648
Social security costs	28,899	–	28,899	30,305	–	30,305
Pension costs	72,732	–	72,732	48,723	–	48,723
	177,966	239,654	410,693	237,705	147,971	385,676
Other staffing costs						
Holiday pay	106	–	106	1,531	–	1,531
	178,072	239,654	410,799	239,236	147,971	387,207

The average weekly number of staff on a head count basis was 8 (2023 – 8). The average number of staff on a full-time equivalent basis was 6.9 (2023 – 6.5).

During the year, there was one employee whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within the reportable band of £80,000 - £90,000 (2023 – the same).

The total employee benefits of the key management personnel, including pension contributions but excluding Employer NI contributions, were £101,303 (2023 – £100,199).

6. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES

No Trustees or other person related to any Trustee received any remuneration during the year nor had any personal interest in any contract or transaction entered into by the Trust during the year (2023 – Nil).

As at 31 March 2024 the Trust does not hold any third-party funds.

7. OTHER RELATED PARTIES

The Trustees have not identified any other reportable related parties or related party transactions.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

8. TAXATION

The Trust is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities under Sections 466 to 493 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 (CTA2010).

9. SUPPORT COSTS

	Total Funds	<i>Total Funds</i>
	2024	2023
	£	£
Recruitment	-	2,246
Staff training and development	-	242
Staff home working allowance	217	258
Rent and room hire	2,206	(4,270)
Communications (website, phone, internet, etc)	4,248	2,133
Stationery and postage	105	71
Design and printing	-	386
Insurance	552	775
IT maintenance & support	2,211	2,011
Travel and subsistence	20	700
Accountancy fees	402	501
Legal & other professional fees	108	965
Bank charges	87	76
General administrative costs	950	780
Depreciation	412	495
Foreign currency gains / (losses)	(2,261)	(2,790)
Investment manager's fees	3,057	3,741
Computer Costs	477	1,852
	12,791	10,172
Staff support costs	26,492	24,253
	39,283	34,425

Support costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2023 £
Audit fees: annual financial statement	6,160	–	6,160	5,882
Recruitment (trustees)	400	–	400	–
Governance staff costs	30,733	–	30,733	27,171
	<u>37,293</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>37,293</u>	<u>33,053</u>

Governance costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

11. NET INCOME / (EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR

	2024 £	2023 £
Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging:		
Staff pension contributions	72,732	48,723
Depreciation and other amounts written off fixed assets	412	495
Auditors Remuneration: audit fees	6,160	5,882
Other fees payable to auditors: grant audit	2,160	–
Exchange (gains)/losses	<u>(2,261)</u>	<u>(2,790)</u>

12. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Office equipment £	Fixtures and fittings £	Total £	2023 Total £
Cost				
At 1 April 2023	3,950	5,333	9,283	11,483
Additions	–	–	–	–
Disposal	–	–	–	(2,200)
At 31 March 2024	<u>3,950</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>9,283</u>	<u>9,283</u>
Depreciation				
At 1 April 2023	3,422	5,333	8,755	10,461
Disposal	–	–	–	(2,200)
Charge for the year	412	–	412	495
At 31 March 2024	<u>3,834</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>9,167</u>	<u>8,756</u>
Net book value				
At 1 April 2023	<u>527</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>527</u>	<u>1,022</u>
At 31 March 2024	<u>116</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>116</u>	<u>527</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

13. FIXED ASSETS INVESTMENTS

	2024 £	2023 £
Assets held primarily to provide an investment return are analysed as follows:		
UK listed investments		
Shares, Traditional Funds and Options		
Charity responsible multi-asset fund	261,730	237,569
	<u>261,730</u>	<u>237,569</u>
Market value		
At the beginning of the year	237,569	360,454
Additions	9,906	11,831
Realised gains / (losses) on investments	-	(4,349)
Unrealised gains / (losses) on investments	14,255	(15,611)
Disposals	-	(114,756)
At the end of the year	<u>261,730</u>	<u>237,569</u>

14. DEBTORS

	2024 £	2023 £
Due within one year		
Trade debtors	1,995	2,350
Prepayments and other debtors	5,101	6,523
Accrued income	78,388	22,938
	<u>85,484</u>	<u>31,811</u>

15. INVESTMENTS HELD AS CURRENT ASSETS

	2024 £	2023 £
Cash equivalents on deposit		
Cazenove client account	120,179	3,398
	<u>120,179</u>	<u>3,398</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

16. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2024 £	2023 £
Trade Creditors	20,764	-
Accruals	56,764	37,722
Deferred income	169,561	46,645
Taxation and social security	9,288	-
Holiday pay accrual	2,450	2,344
	<u>258,827</u>	<u>86,711</u>
<u>Deferred income</u>		
Balance at 1 April 2023	46,645	12,640
Amount released to incoming resources	(46,645)	(12,640)
Amount deferred in the year	169,561	46,645
	<u>169,561</u>	<u>46,645</u>
Balance at 31 March 2024		

Deferred income at the end of the current year of £19,340 relates to UK training courses delivered after 31 March 2024 but invoiced and/or paid for before the end of the financial year (2023 – £7,690), deferred income of £150,220 relates to grants received in advance for the grant projects starting after 31 March 2024 (2023 – 38,955).

17. RECONCILIATION OF NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2024 £	2023 £
Net movement in funds	11,013	(192,614)
Add back (deduct) investment losses / (gains)	(14,255)	19,960
Add back depreciation	412	495
Deduct interest income shown in investments	(12,633)	(11,964)
Decrease / (increase) in debtors	(53,673)	3,127
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	172,116	16,104
	<u>102,980</u>	<u>(164,892)</u>
Net cash used in operating activities		

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

18. STATEMENT OF FUNDS

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
UK Training	—	13,995	(13,995)	—	—
Global Policy	67,400	95,785	(163,185)	—	—
Ugandan programmes	4,790	262,135	(265,425)	—	1,500
Core costs		39,583	(39,583)		
	72,190	411,498	(482,188)	—	1,500

Purpose of restricted funds

UK Training

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's UK training courses.

Global Policy

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's advocacy work.

Ugandan programmes

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's programmes in Uganda. The balance of remaining funds is £1,500 and will be spent in the following year.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

SUMMARY OF FUNDS

2024

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
General Funds	199,900	378,825	(311,377)	14,255	281,603
Restricted Funds	72,190	411,498	(482,188)	-	1,500
	272,090	790,323	(793,565)	14,255	283,103

2023

	<i>Brought forward £</i>	<i>Incoming Resources £</i>	<i>Resources Expended £</i>	<i>Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £</i>	<i>Carried Forward £</i>
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
<i>Global Policy</i>	52,077	130,616	(115,293)	–	67,400
<i>Ugandan programmes</i>	34,648	140,001	(169,859)	–	4,790
UNRESTRICTED FUNDS					
<i>General funds</i>	377,979	151,166	(309,285)	(19,960)	199,900
	464,704	421,783	(594,437)	(19,960)	272,090

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2024

19. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

2024	Unrestricted funds		Restricted Funds £	Total Funds £
	Designated Funds £	General Funds £		
Tangible fixed assets	–	116	–	116
Fixed asset investments	–	261,730	–	261,730
Net current assets	–	19,757	1,500	21,257
	<u>–</u>	<u>281,603</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>283,103</u>
2023				
Tangible fixed assets	–	527	–	527
Fixed Asset investments	–	237,569	–	237,569
Net current assets	–	(38,196)	72,190	33,994
	<u>–</u>	<u>199,900</u>	<u>72,190</u>	<u>272,090</u>

20. ANALYSIS OF THE NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	Unrestricted Funds 2024 £	Restricted Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2024 £	Total Funds 2023 £
Net movement in funds	81,703	(70,690)	11,013	(192,614)
	<u>81,703</u>	<u>(70,690)</u>	<u>11,013</u>	<u>55,264</u>

21. COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

The Trust is a company limited by guarantee and accordingly does not have a share capital.

Every Trustee is a member of the charitable company and, in their capacity as a member, undertakes to contribute such amount as may be required not exceeding £10 to the assets of the charitable company in the event of its being wound up while she or he is a member, or within one year after she or he ceases to be a Trustee.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

England & Wales - Charity number 1064672

Accounts

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

Registered company no. 03438741
Registered charity no. 1064672

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A company limited by guarantee)

REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

CONTENTS

Reference and administrative information	1
Trustees' annual report	2
Independent auditor's report	19
Statement of financial activities	23
Balance sheet	24
Statement of cash flows	25
Notes to the financial statements	26

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Registered name	Margaret Pyke Trust
Company number	03438741
Charity number	1064672
Registered office	The Archway Centre 681-689 Holloway Road London, N19 5SE
Trustees	Ruth McNeil (Chair of Trustees) Sophie Copeman Amanda Kamin Professor Susannah Mayhew Patrick Salaun Professor Judith Stephenson
Chief executive officer	David Johnson
Company secretary	Nataliya Cuttell
Independent auditor	Knox Cropper LLP 65 Leadenhall Street London, EC3A 2AD
Bankers	CAF Bank Limited 25 Kings Hill Avenue Kings Hill, West Mailing Kent, ME19 4JQ
Investment managers	Schroder & Co. Limited, trading as Cazenove Capital 1 London Wall Place London, EC2Y 5AU

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

THRIVING TOGETHER: A HEALTHY FUTURE FOR PEOPLE AND PLANET

The Margaret Pyke Trust (the “Trust”) is the only member of the International Union for Conservation of Nature (“IUCN”) with fifty years’ expertise in reproductive health and rights. The Trust is the only Observer of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (“IPBES”) which trains healthcare professionals in contraception and sexual health. The Trust is also the only Family Planning 2030 (“FP2030”) Commitment Maker which is both an Observer of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (“UNFCCC”) and an Accredited Organisation with the United Nations Environment Programme (“UNEP”). The Trust believes that to broaden the alliance of organisations behind reproductive health and rights, working to remove barriers to family planning, means genuinely working across sectors, understanding different perspectives and seeking to build bridges of knowledge and action.

During the reporting year, the Trust used its unique position within the climate, biodiversity and sexual and reproductive health and rights sectors to change policies; expanded its activities to support additional healthcare facilities in Uganda; developed and delivered new training courses for healthcare professionals; and generated evidence of the importance of removing barriers to family planning as part of conservation action.

The Trust also made significant investments, with planned use of reserves, enhancing its team and laying the groundwork to launch a new five-year strategy. It has been a hugely productive and successful year.

The Trustees present their annual report and financial statements for the year 1 March 2022 to 31 March 2023. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts. They comply with the Trust’s governing document, the Charities Act 2011, and the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice (“SORP”) applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland as published on 16 July 2014.

1. OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES

1.1. Purposes as set out in the Trust’s governing document

The Articles of Association state the Trust’s objects are to implement project, training, education, research, communication, publicity and advocacy activities which promote, support and advance universal access to sexual and reproductive health information, rights, and services in all parts of the world, including but not limited to rights-based voluntary family planning.

1.2. Main activities undertaken in relation to these purposes

Under the Trust’s current strategy, the Trust’s three areas of work are:

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

- Undertaking work to change climate and biodiversity policy, to recognise the importance of removing barriers to voluntary and rights-based family planning;
- Training clinicians in sexual and reproductive health; and
- Developing projects with partners integrating actions improving sexual and reproductive health, with actions improving local environmental health (sometimes known as “Population, Health and Environment” or “PHE” projects).

PHE is relevant to each of the three areas of the Trust’s work. PHE is a multisectoral partnership approach to biodiversity conservation, human health, and sustainable livelihoods. PHE approaches are developed inclusively and equitably in response to local situations and the expressed needs of the people most closely linked to biodiversity conservation. PHE is intended to improve human health, particularly reproductive health, while empowering communities to achieve sustainable livelihoods, manage natural resources, conserve biodiversity, and maintain ecosystem services.

1.3. Public benefit

The Trustees have a duty to develop strategic plans to ensure provision of public benefit and the achievement of the objectives set out in the Trust’s governing document. The Trustees referred to Charity Commission general guidance on public benefit when developing the strategic plan being implemented during the reporting year, the new five-year strategic plan which comes into effect at the commencement of the next reporting year, and when considering all current and future activities.

2. ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR

2.1. Global policy

During the reporting year, the Trust provided technical advice to over thirty organisations; presented evidence at nine policy conferences; engaged in numerous consultation processes providing evidence to two governments, the International Union for Conservation of Nature, the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services and others; supported at least eight policy campaigns; drafted two publications (and contributed to numerous others); and much other policy work besides. Some work remains on-going and some has already led to significant policy changes. All of the work has promoted the importance of removing barriers to family planning as one part of the response to the climate and biodiversity crises.

International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

The IUCN is the world’s largest and most diverse environmental network, with over 1,400 member organisations, and acts as the global authority on the status of the natural world and the measures needed to safeguard it. The Trust continues to chair the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Force, which was established as an outcome of the Trust's successful policy work in previous years.

During the reporting year, as a result of the Trust chairing the Task Force, four conservation NGOs made "FP2030 Commitments". These are formal commitments relating to specific actions on the part of the commitment maker to increase the use of voluntary and rights-based contraception. This work is an example of the Trust's approach bringing actors within the health and conservation sectors together.

Substantial work was completed advocating for changes to three IUCN conservation policies, including conservation action plans. At the start of the reporting year, none of the three draft plans made any reference to barriers to family planning or the Population, Health and Environment (PHE) conservation model. By the end of the reporting year, and as a direct result of the Trust's successful advocacy, all three draft plans had been substantially changed. Publication of the final documents should occur in the first half of the next reporting year.

Much of the Trust's work in relation to IUCN is long term, with work continuing in relation to training conservation professionals and commencing in relation to the IUCN Conservation Classification Scheme. Three of the Trust's staff were active on two IUCN Commissions (the Species Survival Commission and the Commission for Environmental, Economic and Social Policy).

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

The UNFCCC is the international environmental treaty adopted and implemented by countries in 1994 to address climate change. The Trust, with its focus on removing barriers to family planning, is unusual in having UNFCCC Observer status.

At the COP27 Climate Change Conference in Egypt, the Trust hosted the event "Removing barriers to family planning within African climate policy processes", with MSI Reproductive Choices, Youth Advocacy and Development Network Uganda ("YADNET") and the Endangered Wildlife Trust. The event was supported by, and with participation from, the governments of Uganda and Eswatini. At COP27 the Trust published "Climate change engagement: A guide for SRHR¹ organisations" which the Trust had co-authored with MSI Reproductive Choices, YADNET and PHE Ethiopia Consortium. Results from work at COP27 included the Ugandan government requesting the Trust to provide evidence and advice to them on integrating reproductive health in Ugandan national climate and biodiversity policy. This work with the Ugandan government became a focus of the Trust's activity towards the end of the reporting year and will continue in the following year. After COP27 the Trust was requested to provide training to staff of other NGOs, based on the Climate change engagement guide, which will be undertaken in the following reporting year.

The Trust has continued to build the number of UNFCCC Observers which can act as Trust allies supporting the Trust's work and focus, by advising seven organisations to navigate the application process for Observer status and/or to attend their first COP.

¹ SRHR: Sexual and reproductive health and rights

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA)

UNEA sets the global environmental agenda, promotes the coherent implementation of the environmental dimension of sustainable development within the United Nations system, and serves as an advocate for the global environment. The Trust has accreditation as an Observer to the governing body (UNEA) of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP).

In the reporting year, the Trust submitted evidence in relation to the Africa Regional Consultation, ahead of the UNEP Stockholm+50 Global Conference. As part of the Trust's strategy to encourage collaborative work between health, livelihood and environmental organisations, the Trust's advocacy successfully led to the outcome document from the Africa Regional Consultation including the Trust's language on the importance of integrated, high impact and community-based approaches to development. A key message in the outcome document from the Africa Regional Consultation was to "Adopt a multi-sectoral integration approach to implementing environmental policies" as the Trust had advocated for, given the Trust's focus on the Population, Health and Environment model. The Trust subsequently supported Ethiopian partners to present at Stockholm+50 itself, further raising the profile of barriers to family planning and the Trust's approach to environmental actors.

Family Planning 2030 (FP2030)

FP2030 is the only global partnership centred solely on family planning. Prior to the reporting year, the Trust had made an "FP2030 Commitment" to increase the number of policies and publications recognising the critical importance of the removal of barriers to family planning as a pillar of climate and biodiversity action.

In the reporting year, the Trust increased its level of work with FP2030 focussing on family planning as part of Emergency Preparedness Resilience and Response, being a further connection between climate change and family planning.

Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)

IPBES is the intergovernmental organisation performing a similar role, in the biodiversity field, to that which the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change performs in its field. The Trust is an IPBES Observer organisation and submitted written evidence to IPBES in response to its work on the Transformative Change Assessment. The Trust understands that, it was one of only two organisations involved with the Transformative Change Assessment review, specialising in reproductive health and rights. The results of this work will not be known until after year end.

UK government and devolved administrations

The Trust contributed to UK government consultation processes, including submitting written evidence in respect of the 2030 Strategic Framework for International Climate and Nature Action. The Trust

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

also coordinated supplementary comments from the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force. Additionally, the Trust continued to consult senior representatives of the Foreign, Commonwealth & Development Office (“**FCDO**”), and other government departments, on the importance of integrating reproductive health into climate financing mechanisms, policy and programming.

During the reporting year, the Trust learned of the Climate Adaptation and Resilience or “**CLARE**” partnership between the FCDO and the International Development Research Centre of Canada. CLARE funds research to enable socially inclusive and sustainable action to build resilience to climate change. This was the first time sexual and reproductive health interventions were eligible for funding under a UK government “climate finance” initiative. The Trust cannot know the extent to which its work contributed to this significant development but given the extent of the Trust’s work and campaigns seeking this change, over the last five years, the Trust can only assume it, at the very least, shares the credit for this very positive development.

The Trust was actively involved with the campaign led by the British Pregnancy Advisory Service seeking an emergency summit on abortion with the Scottish government, the first time the Trust had actively engaged the Scottish government seeking changes to the law.

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)

CBD has objectives to conserve biological diversity, ensure sustainable use of its components and the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising from use of genetic resources. For the first time, the Trust attended the CBD Conference of Parties (“**COP**”), and presented evidence on the importance of removing barriers to family planning to enable sustainable conservation, raising the profile of this topic at the critically important CBD COP at which the new Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework was launched.

Working with partners

Other Trust activities which raised the profile of barriers to family planning, within biodiversity and climate communities, included:

- The Trust was a co-author of “Integration of medical service provision and nature conservation worldwide 1980–2022: collaborative evidence mapping of 43 projects across 22 countries”, published at the Planetary Health Alliance Annual General Meeting;
- The Trust engaged members of the Conservation Measures Partnership; an international community of conservation-oriented NGOs, government agencies, funders, and private businesses; on the early stages of work updating the “Conservation Threats and Actions Classifications Scheme”. A key foundation for conservation is using common nomenclature to describe conservation challenges and solutions. The Trust’s aim with this work is to seek references to the Population Health & Environment conservation model and the removal of barriers to family planning as a conservation action within this

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

classification scheme used by conservationists; and

- Presented evidence to or undertook training for academic partners (including the Maternal, Adolescent, Reproductive & Child Health Centre at the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine), donors (including Jersey Overseas Aid) and NGOs working in health, gender and conservation.

2.2. Sexual and reproductive health training

The majority of the healthcare professionals trained by the Trust in sexual and reproductive health provide healthcare services in the UK and Uganda, although in the reporting year, the Trust has also trained healthcare professionals located in Malta, Gibraltar, Republic of Ireland, Greece the United Arab Emirates and Australia. In total the Trust trained 1,294 clinicians, nursing school students and peer educators in sexual and reproductive health (2022: 1,768). Fewer delegates were trained in the reporting year, compared to the previous period, partly due to the previous reporting period being 13 months long. Although there was a reduction in healthcare professionals trained, the total number of delegate training hours increased to 25,473 (2022: 24,334).

Uganda

The Trust expanded and further embedded its Uganda Sexual Health and Public Education (“**USHAPE**”) programme in Uganda, forging new partnerships and strengthening existing ones. The Trust undertook training activities in three hospitals and 10 health centres and outreach sites, supporting healthcare providers to deliver improved sexual and reproductive health services. USHAPE is accredited by the Uganda Protestant Medical Bureau, the umbrella organisation under which the majority of the Trust’s Ugandan partner hospitals and health centres operate. The outcome of this work is a growing number of Ugandan healthcare professionals providing improved healthcare services to a growing number of clients who attain better sexual and reproductive health outcomes.

The aim of USHAPE is to reduce unmet need for family planning. Women with unmet need are those who are want to stop or delay childbearing but are not using any method of contraception. The concept of unmet need points to the gap between women's reproductive intentions and contraceptive use. Unmet need results from the many barriers stopping women accessing the reproductive health services they want, such as physical distance to open health centres, cost of services, lack of trained healthcare providers and myths and misconceptions.

The Trust expanded the implementation of its USHAPE programme this year to an additional hospital. Additionally, the Trust continued to further improve and enhance the USHAPE programme, including by developing new ‘refresher’ training courses, materials for Village Health Teams (community peer educators who assist in mobilising remote and rural communities to attend outreach clinic services) and improving courses for those directly providing health services. The ‘refresher’ courses ensure that those people who have been fully trained previously have an opportunity to come together to update their knowledge, share case studies, and receive guidance and mentoring.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

In the reporting year, the Trust trained 401 (2022: 469) Ugandan healthcare professionals, nursing school students and peer educators. The total number of training hours received amounted to 21,238 (2022: 19,698).

Partnership with Ishaka Adventist Hospital, Uganda

This year, the Trust launched activities at Ishaka Adventist Hospital, a 120-bed hospital serving 500,000 people in Uganda's Bushenyi and Mitooma Districts. In early 2022 the Trust conducted a comprehensive needs assessment at the hospital, which found significant need for family planning skills training, substantial support for this training among the staff team, and a need for family planning service improvements, requested by clients. Of the hospital's 82 clinical staff, none had received formal family planning training before and in the two months prior to launching USHAPE, the hospital provided merely one contraceptive method, the injectable contraceptive, administered by only six midwives in only two departments.

Since project launch in September 2022, the Trust has seen a significant increase in monthly family planning users from around 200 to over 600 (an increase from approximately 10% of total patient visits per month to around 30%). Family planning is now delivered in five departments (an increase from two) by 15 family planning providers (an increase from six).

Among other outputs, in the seven months since project launch, this has led to:

- The training of 148 staff, receiving 6,216 hours of training;
- A local radio talk show featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 20,000 people; and
- 2,816 users of family planning receiving improved services.

Partnership with Bwindi Community Hospital, Uganda

The Trust has continued to support Bwindi Community Hospital, a 112-bed hospital serving an area of around 100,000 people in rural south-west Uganda, close to the border of the Democratic Republic of Congo. Among other outputs, this year this has led to:

- Training 175 (2022: 114) staff and nursing school students, receiving 7,350 (2022: 4,788) hours of training;
- Reaching 9,768 people (2022: Not recorded) with over 4,800 hours of comprehensive family planning education;
- Reaching 1,035 (2022: Not recorded) women with post-partum family planning

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

information;

- Screening 461 (2022: Not recorded) women for cervical cancer and follow-up gynaecological services; and
- Enabling 3,300 (2022: 2,329) users of family planning to receive improved services.

Partnership with Rugarama Hospital, Uganda

Rugarama Hospital is a 250-bed hospital serving an area of around 140,000 people in the town of Kabale in south-west Uganda, close to the Rwandan border. In addition to the Darwin Initiative project activities mentioned below (focussed on outreach services, outside the hospital), the Trust supported Rugarama Hospital to implement USHAPE in the hospital itself, with results including:

- 34 (2022: 58) staff undertaking USHAPE training, undertaking around 1,400 hours of training;
- 939 (2022: 939) hours of family planning education being received by patients and visitors in seven hospital departments;
- 580 (2022: 525) women reached with post-partum family planning information;
- 550 (2022: 355) women receiving cervical cancer screening and follow-up gynaecological services; and
- 2,673 (2022: 2,272) users of family planning receiving improved services.

United Kingdom (and beyond)

In the reporting year, the Trust trained 893 clinicians (2022: 1,299) on sexual and reproductive health (“SRH”) matters. These clinicians attended one of the Trust’s 41 virtual SRH training courses (2022: 45). The total number of delegate training hours amounted to 4,387 (2022: 4,636).

While the reporting year has shown a decline in training courses and clinicians trained, by comparison to the previous reporting period, the previous reporting period was 13 rather than 12 months in duration and the overall trajectory of growth in the Trust’s training activity has been maintained. The dramatic increase in the Trust’s training output in the previous reporting period was primarily due to the post-pandemic surge in need for training National Health Service (“NHS”) staff. That immediate need has since levelled off, NHS training budgets have remained limited, much NHS effort is being directed at reducing waiting lists and there are increasing competing options for online learning.

With the Trust’s training now virtual, delegates are attending from a broader geographical area, including every county of the UK, elsewhere in Europe, the Middle East and Australia. As the Trust

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

has harnessed the expertise and enthusiasm of its specialist facilitators to deliver training online, the likelihood of returning to face-to-face training appears limited.

The Trust continued to provide the widest range of contraceptive update training courses for clinicians in the UK. The 893 clinicians, (doctors, nurses, mid-wives, paramedics and pharmacists) who completed the Trust's training have clearly benefitted, but of even greater importance is the very significant number of their patients who have received and continue to receive better quality healthcare as a result of the improved knowledge, skills and confidence of those caring for them. Hundreds of thousands of patients will have benefited because of this training.

SRH Essentials

The Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare ("FSRH"), a faculty of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, designed the course "SRH Essentials" specifically to address the needs of primary healthcare practitioners who have had little or no prior SRH training, but who in the course of day-to-day practice meet patients with SRH needs. SRH Essentials is an interactive and participative training day providing knowledge to initiate discussion of SRH matters with patients.

In the reporting year, 332 clinicians (2022: 292) attended one of the Trust's 21 SRH Essentials courses (2022: 19). For the third reporting year in a row, the Trust delivered the vast majority of SRH Essentials courses taking place in the UK.

Of those SRH Essentials course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 99% (2022: 99%) stated that post-course they had increased SRH knowledge, 99% (2022: 99%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 99% (2022: 100%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Of those SRH delegates who completed a follow up survey six months after completing SRH Essentials, 100% reported using the training when seeing patients with contraception and sexual health needs and 100% reported being able to provide a better level of patient care as a result of attending.

Bespoke training

Bespoke training continued to offer the greatest potential as the Trust is alone in designing and delivering training to meet the specific identified SRH learning needs of a growing variety of clients. However, yet another shift in the structuring of NHS training hubs that have now become, in many cases, much larger Integrated Care Boards, has meant that many long-term contacts no longer have the training responsibility, leading to the need to establish new working relationships.

In the reporting year, 379 clinicians (2022: 490) attended one of the Trust's 16 bespoke training courses (2022: 17) for new and returning clients, comprising Clinical Commissioning Groups,

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Community Education Provider Networks, pharmacy chains offering online contraception provision and NHS Foundation Trusts. Subjects covered included:

- Long Acting and Reversible Contraception (“**LARC**”) and non-LARC contraception;
- Complex contraception;
- Emergency contraception;
- Diagnosing and managing sexually transmitted infections;
- Menopause / hormone replacement therapy;
- Sexual history taking;
- Remote consultations (including telemedicine);
- LGBTQI+ sexual health;
- Motivational interviewing;
- Vulval dermatology; and
- Erectile Dysfunction.

Of the delegates who completed the evaluation forms, 95% (2022: 100%) stated that they had increased SRH knowledge, 96% (2022: 98.5%) stated that they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 96% (2022: 100%) stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Margaret Pyke Webinars (formerly Conferences)

In the reporting year, 182 clinicians (2022: 517) attended one of the Trust’s four Margaret Pyke Webinars (2022: nine). The Webinars pose the greatest challenge and account for the bulk of the reporting year’s fall in participant numbers. Now one-hour in length, the Webinars in contraception and sexual health are recognised by the FSRH for re-certification of the FSRH Diploma and for Continuing Professional Development points.

In the reporting year, 96% of Webinar delegates who completed the evaluation forms stated they had increased SRH knowledge (2022: 98.5%), 98% stated they had greater confidence to deal with their patients’ SRH issues (2022: 97%), and 98% stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues (2022: 99%).

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

2.3. Integrating actions improving human and environment health

This year the Trust continued to lead the implementation of its project “Healthy wetlands for the cranes and people of Rukiga, Uganda” with partners the International Crane Foundation / Endangered Wildlife Partnership, Rugarama Hospital, and London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine. This project, which is simultaneously improving human and environmental health, is funded by, among others, the UK government’s Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs through its “Darwin Initiative”. Towards the end of the year, the Trust was awarded a second Darwin Initiative grant, for an additional three years’ funding to enhance and expand the project.

The project is located in the Rushebeya-Kanyabaha wetland in Rukiga, South-West Uganda, which is under increasing pressures from a growing local human population needing farmland. Wetland health is vital for the local community (for food and water security, and preventing flooding) and Uganda’s national bird, the Endangered Grey Crowned Crane (for nesting habitat). Poverty, poor healthcare provision, climate change and pressures on families and wetlands are leading to the wetland becoming progressively less capable of supporting cranes and livelihoods, each challenge compounding the others. The Trust and its partners are achieving their collective aim to empower communities to conserve the wetland and cranes through sustainable livelihood and healthcare service provision (reducing unplanned pregnancy, among other health outcomes), coupled with habitat restoration, and soil and water conservation, enabling long-term wetland health for people and cranes.

The project design, informed by substantial ethnographic research undertaken with communities in the project site, enables a comparative analysis between two areas: ‘parallel’ and ‘integrated’. In both areas, community members benefit from the same health, livelihood and environmental actions but the way in which the activities are undertaken is different. In the ‘parallel’ areas, health actions are undertaken separately from the climate smart agricultural livelihood and environmental actions, as if two projects were happening in parallel. The Trust completed its work systematically reviewing every health, livelihood and environmental activity undertaken in the parallel areas and worked with partners to adapt those actions, informed by the ethnographic research on how the community see the connections between their interrelated issues, so services were provided in an integrated way.

The communities in which activities are integrated appear more supportive of and engaged with the conservation and health actions. Through integration, more people are reached. One example, this year, is that the integrated community ‘crane festival’ (a community event celebrating wetlands and cranes) included healthcare services by setting up a ‘pop up’ clinic. There were twice as many people attending, compared to the festival in the parallel community. The Trust was informed that some women explained to healthcare workers that their husbands (a primary barrier to family planning in the area) do not allow them to attend a clinic for family planning services ordinarily, but were able to visit the pop-up clinic set up as one of the many festival activities. The Trust understands that the husbands saw the festival as an event with a focus far beyond reproductive health, which gave their wives freedom to attend, and then gain the health services they wanted.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Working with the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine and using the robust monitoring and evaluation framework developed with them, in the reporting year the Trust began analysing the evidence being generated which supports the hypothesis of greater health and conservation outcomes resulting from the 'integrated' approach.

Other notable achievements this year include:

- 5,114 people received improved healthcare services, of which 1,130 were for family planning services;
- 6,570 people reached with messages on conservation, health, and livelihoods;
- 1,950 households have been provided with Napier grass stems, to enable them to combat soil erosion on hillslope smallholder farms;
- 324 households (benefitting an estimated 2,268 people) have been provided with sustainable livelihood support, including agricultural materials, and training on financial management, bookkeeping and improved sustainable farming techniques;
- 44 peer educators have been trained in crane and wetland conservation, and family planning, receiving around 1,500 hours of training; and
- 12 clinicians have improved family planning skills, receiving around 500 hours of training.

3. FINANCIAL REVIEW

3.1. Going Concern

After appropriate enquiries, the Trustees consider the Trust will be able to maintain adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason, they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. Further details regarding the adoption of the going concern basis can be found in the Accounting Policies.

3.2. Financial Position

The audited accounts for the reporting year continue to reflect a reasonable reserve position for the Trust, with £199,900 held in unrestricted reserves and £72,190 in restricted funds. As planned the reporting year ended in a deficit, reflecting the Trustees decision to invest in staff expansion. While expenditure throughout the year was slightly down on the planned budget, income was also down, largely due to delays in grant payments.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

The Trust achieved a net loss of £192,614 (2022 – net gain of £55,264) This includes net losses on revaluation of investments of £19,960 (2022 – net gain of £29,583), and a net loss from ordinary activities of £172,864 (2022 – net gain of £25,681). Total income for the year amounted to £438,744, (2022 - £615,291) and total expenditure before taking account of investment gains or losses amounted to £611,398 (2022 - £589,610).

The Trust continues to have a range of funders and income sources and has a number of long-term supportive donors which have also committed to the Trust's new strategy, which comes into effect at the start of the next reporting year. The three principal funding sources in the reporting year are broken down as grants from trusts and foundations (46% of turnover), statutory grants from institutional funders (24% of turnover) and training course income (23% of turnover).

3.3. Reserves Policy

It is the policy of the Trust to seek to maintain unrestricted reserves at a level representing between four and six months of Core Expenditure (staff, office and general costs). The Trustees consider reserves at this level will ensure that in the event of a significant drop in funding, they will be able to continue the Trust's basic activities while a plan can be devised and implemented to raise additional funds. In the reporting year the Trustees permitted the use of reserves to enable staff expansion whilst retaining unrestricted reserves representing a sum which is not less than four months' expenditure on staff, office and general costs.

3.4. Investment Policy

It is the Trust's policy to invest funds only in a way which integrates environmental, social and governance factors within the investment selection process and assets which support the Paris Agreement on Climate Change by reducing emissions. The Trustees currently implement this policy by investing in Cazenove Capital's Charity Responsible Multi-Asset Fund.

4. PLANS FOR FUTURE YEARS

During the reporting year, a new five-year strategy was approved, which commences from the beginning of the next reporting year. The Trustees believe that the new strategy, "Thriving Together: A healthy future for people and planet" and the revised vision of "a future without barriers to family planning, in a climate resilient world with healthy ecosystems", is a natural evolution of the strategy which ran until the end of this reporting year. Having undertaken an internal appraisal of the Trust's activities, successes and expertise, and consulted externally on the perception of the Trust, the Trustees determined that the Trust continues to be recognised as a unique and impactful global non-governmental organisation embedded in the human health, biodiversity and climate sectors. Furthermore, the Trustees determined that the Trust should continue to use the Trust's unique status and expertise to change biodiversity and climate policy to support reproductive choice. Reproductive choice is fundamental for a healthy future for people and planet, and all the Trust's work will continue to remove barriers to family planning.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

For future years, the Trust will undertake its new mission “to accelerate the work of the health sector, to ensure everyone who wants contraception can access it, by changing policy, building partnerships and providing training”. The Trustees agreed the following three goals:

- Transform climate and biodiversity policy to support reproductive choice;
- Establish new partnerships with health, conservation and climate organisations to integrate reproductive health, livelihood and environmental action; and
- Improve and expand sexual and reproductive health services by training healthcare professionals.

The new strategy requires a significant increase in turnover over the next five years. Consequently, during the reporting year, the Trust developed a comprehensive income generating strategy, designed to lead to an increase in turnover to around £1 million by 2025. The work undertaken under this income generating strategy in the final quarter of the reporting year indicates this is an achievable objective.

5. STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

5.1. Constitution and governing document

The Trust has been a pioneering charity in sexual and reproductive health for over half a century, having taken over the undertaking of the previous Margaret Pyke Memorial Trust (registered charity number 1041742) on 1 January 1998. Currently, the Trust is constituted under Articles of Association, passed by special resolution on 4 February 2020.

5.2. Method of appointment or election of Trustees

Trustees are elected under the terms of the Articles of Association. The Trust has a board of six eminent Trustees. No other person or external body is entitled to appoint Trustees. The Trustees who served during the year and after the year-end are shown on page 1.

5.3. Policies adopted for the induction and training of Trustees

The Chair and Chief Executive are primarily responsible for new Trustee induction, although no new Trustees joined the Trust in the reporting year.

5.4. Related party relationships

The Trust has considered the disclosure requirements of the SORP for related party relationships. The Trust has no related party connections with other organisations. The Trustees consider Trustees and their close connections to be the Trust’s only related parties. All Trustees give their time voluntarily

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

and receive no benefits from the Trust of any kind. No expenses were claimed from the Trust by any Trustees in the reporting year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the Chair of Trustees and to withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises.

5.5. Remuneration policy for key management personnel

Staff remuneration is reviewed annually as part of the budget setting process. The Trustees review the remuneration of key management personnel, and draw on their knowledge of the sector and common practice in other charities of similar size, to ensure that the remuneration set is fair and not out of line with that generally paid for similar roles.

5.6. Risk management

The Trustees accept their responsibilities for ensuring that the major risks to which the Trust is exposed are identified, and that there are systems and procedures in place to minimise and manage those risks. The strategy to manage major risks includes the Risk Management Policy and associated Risk Register, that is reviewed quarterly by the Trustees and updated by the Chief Executive more regularly and used as an active tool. During the reporting year, the key risks (and actions to mitigate those risks) were identified as:

- Political instability, pandemics or other changes in countries where the Trust delivers projects, prevent or hamper project delivery. To mitigate this risk as much as possible, the Trust works with in-country staff and local partners and, as with other organisations, participates in remote/on-line networks to a greater extent than ever before;
- A lack of fundraising success and the Trust's dependency on a limited number of funding sources. To mitigate this risk, the Trust recruited a dedicated Head of Development, who has an overview of the stewardship of all donor relationships and who led the development and implementation of the income generation plan, to diversity income over the course of the Trust's new strategic plan period;
- Safeguarding is a key risk for the Trust's work outside of its London office. To mitigate this risk, the Trust has a comprehensive safeguarding policy, with key staff and Trustees trained appropriately and given designated responsibilities; and
- Financial planning reporting and budgetary control are a risk to the Trust impacting cashflow and strategic decision making. The Trust mitigates this risk by ensuring budgets are linked to the strategic plan and objectives. The financial position is monitored and reported quarterly to Trustees and there are agreed processes in place to monitor and control costs and project and cashflow.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Both the Chief Executive and Trustees have a keen awareness of the principal risks and monitor these risks, and other more minor risks, facing the Trust.

5.7. Organisational structure and decision making

Day to day management and decision making in the Trust's work is delegated to the Chief Executive. Policy, financial and strategic planning are recommended to the Trustees by the Chief Executive and are subject to the Trustees' approval and review at quarterly meetings to which the Chief Executive reports.

6. TRUSTEES' RESPONSIBILITIES

Company and charity law require the Trustees to prepare financial statements that give a true and fair view of the Trust at the end of the financial year and of its surplus or deficit for the financial year. In doing so, the Trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- Make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- State whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- Follow the methods and principles of the Charity SORP; and
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to assume that the Trust will continue in business.

The Trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Trust and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations, and the provisions of the Trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Trust and taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Trust and financial information included on the Trust's website in accordance with legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements.

APPROVAL OF THE REPORT

This report was approved by the Board of Trustees on 7 September 2023 and signed on their behalf by:

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

.....*Ruth McNeil*.....
Ruth McNeil, Chair of Trustees

Date of signing the accounts:

7/9/23

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Margaret Pyke Trust (the 'charitable company') for the year ended 31 March 2023 which comprise Statement of Financial Activities (including the income and expenditure account), Balance sheet, Statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 March 2023 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Trustees' Annual Report other than the financial statements and our

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Annual Report, which includes the directors' report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report included within the Trustees' Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Annual Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and from the requirement to prepare a strategic report.

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 17 the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that are applicable to the charitable company and determined that the most significant are the Statement of Recommended Practice 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities' (SORP 2015), in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK (FRS 102) applicable to smaller entities and the Companies Act 2006.
- We understood how the charitable company is complying with those frameworks via communication with those charged with governance, together with the review of the charity's documented policies and procedures.
- The audit team, which is experienced in the audit of charities, considered the charity's susceptibility to material misstatement and how fraud may occur. Our considerations included the risk of management override.
- Our approach was to check that the income from grants and donations were properly identified, expenditure were complied with the control procedures and appropriately charged. We also reviewed journal adjustments and unusual transactions.

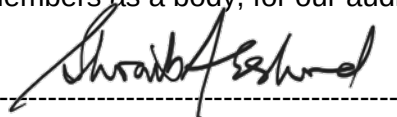
A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Shoaib Arshad
Senior Statutory Auditor
For and on behalf of

Knox Cropper LLP
65 Leadenhall Street
London EC3A 2AD

15 September 2023

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

(Incorporating Income and Expenditure Account & Statement of Total Realised Gains and Losses)
For the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £	Unrestricted Funds 2022 £	Restricted Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2022 £
INCOME FROM							
Donations and legacies	2	26,409	287,578	313,987	142,618	331,996	474,614
Charitable activities:							
UK Training		102,955	-	102,955	107,805	-	107,805
Investments	3	12,052	-	12,052	13,562	-	13,562
Other	2	9,750	-	9,750	19,310	-	19,310
TOTAL INCOME		151,166	287,578	438,744	283,295	331,996	615,291
EXPENDITURE ON							
Charitable activities:	4						
UK Training		109,155	16,961	126,116	126,194	-	126,194
Global Policy		53,463	115,293	168,756	76,582	99,306	175,888
Ugandan programmes		77,405	169,859	247,264	83,127	186,093	269,220
		240,023	302,113	542,136	285,903	285,399	571,302
Fundraising costs		69,262	-	69,262	18,308	-	18,308
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		309,285	302,113	611,398	304,211	285,399	589,610
Net income/ (expenditure) and net movement in funds before gains and losses on investments		(158,119)	(14,535)	(172,654)	(20,916)	46,597	25,681
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	(19,960)	-	(19,960)	29,583	-	29,583
NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS		(178,079)	(14,535)	(192,614)	8,667	46,597	55,264
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS							
TOTAL FUNDS AT 1 APRIL 2022		377,979	86,725	464,704	369,312	40,128	409,440
TOTAL FUNDS AT 31 MARCH 2023		199,900	72,190	272,090	377,979	86,725	464,704

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(Company limited by guarantee number 03438741)

BALANCE SHEET

As at 31 March 2023

	Notes	£	2023 £	£	2022 £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	12		527		1,022
Investments	13		<u>237,569</u>		<u>360,454</u>
			238,096		361,476
CURRENT ASSETS					
Prepayments and other debtors	14	31,811		34,938	
Investments	15	3,398		7,264	
Cash at bank and in hand		85,496		131,633	
			<u>120,705</u>	<u>173,835</u>	
CREDITORS: amounts falling due within one year	16	(86,711)		(70,607)	
NET CURRENT ASSETS			33,994		103,228
NET ASSETS			<u>272,090</u>		<u>464,704</u>
FUNDS					
Restricted funds	18		72,190		86,725
Unrestricted funds:					
General fund	18		<u>199,900</u>		<u>377,979</u>
			<u>272,090</u>		<u>464,704</u>

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) – (Charities SORP FRS 102), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

These accounts are prepared in accordance with special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006.

They were approved, and authorised for issue, by the Board of Trustees on 7/9/23 and signed on their behalf by:

Ruth McNeil Ruth McNeil, Chair of Trustees

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

	Note	2023		2022	
		£	£	£	£
Cash flows from operating activities	17	(164,892)		3,941	
Cash flows from investing activities					
Purchase of noncurrent assets		-		-	
Dividends received from investments		11,964		13,562	
Purchase of investments		(11,831)		(373,237)	
Proceeds from sale of investments		<u>114,756</u>		<u>435,005</u>	
		114,889		75,330	
Cash flows from financing activities		-		-	
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year		<u>(50,003)</u>		<u>79,271</u>	
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		138,898		59,267	
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end		<u>88,895</u>		<u>138,898</u>	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities, (SORP 2019), preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

The presentational currency of the financial statements is Pound Sterling (£).

Public benefit entity

The Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102.

Going concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern.

Key judgements that the Trust has made which have a significant effect on the accounts include estimating income and expenditure for the next 12 months.

Income

Income is recognised when the Trust has entitlement to the funds: this is when any performance conditions attached to the income have been met, it is probable that the income will be received, and that the amount can be measured reliably. Gifts in kind are recognised in the period in which the gift was received and measured on the basis of value to the Trust.

Income is only deferred when: The donor specifies that the grant or donation must only be used in future accounting periods; or for performance related grants, where these are received in advance of the performances or specific event to which they relate.

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the Trust; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

Fund accounting

Restricted funds are to be used for specific purposes as laid down by the donor. Expenditure which meets these criteria is charged to the fund.

Unrestricted funds are donations and other incoming resources received or generated for charitable purposes.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds earmarked by the Trustees for particular purposes.

Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. All expenditure is classified under charitable activities.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2022

Fundraising costs

Costs of raising funds relate to the costs incurred by the Trust in inducing third parties to make voluntary contributions to it, as well as the cost of any activities with a fundraising purpose.

Charitable activities

Expenditure on charitable activities includes the costs of delivering services and reading activities undertaken to further the purposes of the Trust and their associated support costs.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

Allocation of support costs

Support and governance costs have been allocated between charitable activities and governance based on estimated staff costs. The allocation of support and governance costs is analysed in note 4.

Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

Tangible fixed assets (excluding investments) are stated at cost less depreciation. The cost of minor additions or those costing less than £1,000 are not capitalised. Other fixed assets with an expected life of more than one year or included at cost. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost less residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

Equipment	–	25% straight line
Furniture	–	25% straight line

Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount due after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

Investments

Investments held as fixed assets are valued at mid-market value at the balance sheet date and the gain or loss taken to Statement of Financial Activities. Any realised gain or loss on sale or disposal of investment is taken to Statement of Financial Activities.

The investments are managed by independent professional fund managers for the purpose of capital appreciation and income generation by investing in medium risk equities and bonds.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account. Cash balances exclude any funds held on behalf of service users.

Creditors and provisions

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the Trust has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably. Creditors and provisions are normally recognised at their settlement amount after allowing for any trade discounts due.

The Trust only has financial assets and financial liabilities of a kind that qualify as basic financial instruments. Basic financial instruments are initially recognised at transaction value and subsequently measured at their settlement value with the exception of bank loans which are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2022

Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pensions

The Trust operates a defined contributions pension scheme, which is a Group Stakeholder Pension Scheme on a salary sacrifice basis. The Trust contributes 5% of gross pay for all staff. Pension costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities at the percentage of gross pay. The fund manager's charges are factors into the unit value of the pension fund and are not recognised.

2. DONATIONS, GIFTS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2022 £
Grants, gifts and donations	18,944	287,578	306,522	468,876
Sponsorship	-	-	-	-
Gifts in kind	7,465	-	7,465	5,738
	<u>26,409</u>	<u>287,578</u>	<u>313,987</u>	<u>474,614</u>

Grants, gifts and donations comprise donations and grants received from various donors to carry out projects and other charitable activities. Gifts in kind represent room hire for the board meeting, consultant's travel and donated time with regards to USHAPE project implementation in Uganda.

Other income received in the year £9,750 (2022 - £19,310) consists of contributions to UNFCCC COP27 event costs covered by external organisations.

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2022 £
Interest receivable from:				
Income from UK listed investments	11,964	-	11,964	13,562
Bank interest receivable	88	-	88	-
	<u>12,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,052</u>	<u>13,562</u>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

4. ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	Staff/ consultant costs £	Direct costs £	Governance costs £	Support costs £	Total 2023 £	Total 2022 £
2023						
Charitable activities						
UK Training	72,053	36,727	8,492	8,844	126,116	126,194
Global Policy	116,547	33,272	9,276	9,661	168,756	175,888
Ugandan programmes	92,265	135,796	9,406	9,797	247,264	269,220
	280,865	205,795	27,174	28,302	542,136	571,302
Fundraising costs	54,918	2,342	5,879	6,123	69,262	18,308
Governance costs	27,171	5,882	(33,053)	–	–	–
Support costs	24,253	10,172	–	(34,425)	–	–
	387,207	224,191	–	–	611,398	589,610
2022						
Charitable activities						
UK Training	62,092	52,335	3,994	7,773	126,194	
Global Policy	119,682	27,942	9,593	18,671	175,888	
Ugandan programmes	80,654	175,068	4,581	8,917	269,220	
	262,428	255,345	18,168	35,361	571,302	
Fundraising costs	15,531	239	861	1,677	18,308	
Governance costs	13,611	5,418	(19,029)	–	–	
Support costs	11,100	25,938	–	(37,038)	–	
	302,670	286,940	–	–	589,610	

Of total expenditure of £611,398 (2022 – £589,610), £309,285 (2022 – £304,211) was incurred from unrestricted funds; and £302,113 (2022 – £285,399) was from restricted funds.

Total expenditure above includes the valuation of £7,465 gifts in kind received in the year (2022 – £5,738).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

5. STAFF COSTS AND NUMBERS

	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £	Unrestricted Funds 2022 £	Restricted Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2022 £
Salary costs						
Wages and salaries	158,677	147,971	306,648	144,179	103,485	247,664
Social security costs	30,305	–	30,305	17,819	–	17,819
Pension costs	48,723	–	48,723	37,156	–	37,156
	237,705	147,971	385,676	199,154	103,485	302,639
Other staffing costs						
Holiday pay	1,531	–	1,531	31	–	31
	239,236	147,971	387,207	199,185	103,485	302,670

The average weekly number of staff on a head count basis was 8 (2022 – 7). The average number of staff on a full-time equivalent basis was 6.5 (2022 – 6.2).

The total employee benefits of the key management personnel, including pension contributions but excluding Employer NI contributions, were £100,199 (2022 – £102,101).

During the year, there was one employee whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within the reportable band of £80,000 - £90,000 (2022 – the same).

6. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES

No Trustees or other person related to any Trustee received any remuneration during the year nor had any personal interest in any contract or transaction entered into by the Trust during the year (2022 – Nil).

As at 31 March 2023 the Trust does not hold any third-party funds.

7. OTHER RELATED PARTIES

The Trustees have not identified any other reportable related parties or related party transactions.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

8. TAXATION

The Trust is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities under Sections 466 to 493 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 (CTA2010).

9. SUPPORT COSTS

	Total Funds	Total Funds
	2023	2022
	£	£
Recruitment	2,246	6,728
Staff training and development	242	–
Staff home working allowance	258	–
Rent and room hire	(4,270)	2,340
Other premises costs	–	–
Communications (website, phone, internet, etc)	2,133	2,187
Stationery and postage	71	58
Design and printing	386	178
Insurance	775	853
IT maintenance & support	2,011	2,151
Travel and subsistence	700	1,487
Accountancy fees	501	–
Legal & other professional fees	965	126
Bank charges	76	98
Subscriptions	–	173
General administrative costs	780	1,176
Sundries	–	–
Depreciation	495	536
Foreign currency gains / (losses)	(2,790)	(3,770)
Investment manager's fees	3,741	5,528
Computer Costs	1,852	6,089
	10,172	25,938
Staff support costs	24,253	11,100
	34,425	37,038

Support costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Unrestricted Funds 2023 £	Restricted Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2023 £	Total Funds 2022 £
Audit fees: annual financial statement	5,882	–	5,882	5,418
Governance staff costs	27,171	–	27,171	13,611
	<u>33,053</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>33,053</u>	<u>19,029</u>

Governance costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

11. NET INCOME / (EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR

	2023 £	2022 £
Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging:		
Staff pension contributions	48,723	24,556
Depreciation and other amounts written off fixed assets	495	536
Auditors Remuneration: audit fees	5,882	5,418
Other fees payable to auditors: grant audit	–	–
Exchange (gains)/losses	<u>(2,790)</u>	<u>(3,770)</u>

12. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Office equipment £	Fixtures and fittings £	Total £	2022 Total £
Cost				
At 1 April 2022	6,150	5,333	11,483	11,483
Additions	–	–	–	–
Disposal	<u>(2,200)</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(2,200)</u>	<u>–</u>
At 31 March 2023	<u>3,950</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>9,283</u>	<u>11,483</u>
Depreciation				
At 1 April 2022	5,128	5,333	10,461	9,925
Disposal	<u>(2,200)</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(2,200)</u>	<u>–</u>
Charge for the year	495	–	495	536
At 31 March 2023	<u>3,423</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>8,756</u>	<u>10,461</u>
Net book value				
At 1 April 2022	<u>1,022</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,022</u>	<u>1,558</u>
At 31 March 2023	<u>527</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>527</u>	<u>1,022</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

13. FIXED ASSETS INVESTMENTS

	2023 £	2022 £
Assets held primarily to provide an investment return are analysed as follows:		
UK listed investments		
Shares, Traditional Funds and Options		
Charity responsible multi-asset fund	237,569	360,454
	<u>237,569</u>	<u>360,454</u>
Market value		
At the beginning of the year	360,454	392,639
Additions	11,831	373,237
Realised gains / (losses) on investments	(4,349)	8,539
Unrealised gains / (losses) on investments	(15,611)	21,044
Disposals	(114,756)	(435,005)
At the end of the year	<u>237,569</u>	<u>360,454</u>

14. DEBTORS

	2023 £	2022 £
Due within one year		
Trade debtors	2,350	1,840
Prepayments and other debtors	6,523	3,561
Accrued income	22,938	29,537
	<u>31,811</u>	<u>34,938</u>

15. INVESTMENTS HELD AS CURRENT ASSETS

	2023 £	2022 £
Cash equivalents on deposit		
Cazenove client account	3,398	7,264
	<u>3,398</u>	<u>7,264</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

16. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2023 £	2022 £
Accruals	37,722	50,204
Deferred income	46,645	12,640
Taxation and social security	-	6,950
Holiday pay accrual	2,344	813
	86,711	70,607
<u>Deferred income</u>		
Balance at 1 April 2022	12,640	17,695
Amount released to incoming resources	(12,640)	(17,695)
Amount deferred in the year	46,645	12,640
	46,645	12,640

Deferred income at the end of the current year of £7,690 relates to UK training courses delivered after 31 March 2023 but invoiced and/or paid for before the end of the financial year (2022 – £12,640), deferred income of £38,955 relates to grants received in advance for the grant projects starting after 31 March 2023 (2022 - £NIL).

17. RECONCILIATION OF NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2023 £	2022 £
Net movement in funds	(192,614)	55,264
Add back (deduct) investment losses / (gains)	19,960	(29,583)
Add back depreciation	495	536
Deduct interest income shown in investments	(11,964)	(13,562)
Decrease / (increase) in debtors	3,127	(18,191)
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	16,104	9,477
	(164,892)	3,941

Net cash used in operating activities

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2022

18. STATEMENT OF FUNDS

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
UK Training	–	16,961	(16,961)	–	–
Global Policy	52,077	130,616	(115,293)	–	67,400
Ugandan programmes	34,648	140,001	(169,859)	–	4,790
	86,725	287,578	(302,113)	–	72,190

Purpose of restricted funds

UK Training (previously named Training)

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's UK training courses.

Global Policy (previously named Advocacy)

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's advocacy work. The balance of remaining funds is £67,400 and will be spent in the following year.

Ugandan programmes (previously named International Programmes)

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's programmes in Uganda. The balance of remaining funds is £4,790 and will be spent in the following year.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

SUMMARY OF FUNDS

2023

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
General Funds	377,979	151,166	(309,285)	(19,960)	199,900
Restricted Funds	86,725	287,578	(302,113)	-	72,190
	<u>464,704</u>	<u>438,744</u>	<u>(611,398)</u>	<u>(19,960)</u>	<u>272,090</u>

2022

	<i>Brought forward £</i>	<i>Incoming Resources £</i>	<i>Resources Expended £</i>	<i>Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £</i>	<i>Carried Forward £</i>
<i>RESTRICTED FUNDS</i>					
<i>Global Policy</i>	5,675	145,707	(99,305)	–	52,077
<i>Ugandan programmes</i>	34,453	186,289	(186,094)	–	34,648
<i>UNRESTRICTED FUNDS</i>					
<i>General funds</i>	369,312	283,295	(304,211)	29,583	377,979
	<u>409,440</u>	<u>615,291</u>	<u>(589,610)</u>	<u>29,583</u>	<u>464,704</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2023

19. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

2023	Unrestricted funds		Restricted Funds	Total Funds
	Designated Funds	General Funds		
	£	£	£	£
Tangible fixed assets	–	527	–	527
Fixed asset investments	–	237,569	–	237,569
Net current assets	–	(38,196)	72,190	33,994
	<u>–</u>	<u>199,900</u>	<u>72,190</u>	<u>272,090</u>
2022				
Tangible fixed assets	–	1,022	–	1,022
Fixed Asset investments	–	360,454	–	360,454
Net current assets	–	16,503	86,725	103,228
	<u>–</u>	<u>377,979</u>	<u>86,725</u>	<u>464,704</u>

20. ANALYSIS OF THE NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Total Funds	Total Funds
	2023	2023	2023	2022
	£	£	£	£
Net movement in funds	(178,079)	(14,535)	(192,614)	55,264
	<u>(178,079)</u>	<u>(14,535)</u>	<u>(192,614)</u>	<u>55,264</u>

21. COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

The Trust is a company limited by guarantee and accordingly does not have a share capital.

Every Trustee is a Member of the charitable company and, in their capacity as a Member, undertakes to contribute such amount as may be required not exceeding £10 to the assets of the charitable company in the event of its being wound up while she or he is a member, or within one year after she or he ceases to be a Trustee.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

England & Wales - Charity number 1064672

Accounts

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

Registered company no. 03438741
Registered charity no. 1064672

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A company limited by guarantee)

REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

CONTENTS

Reference and administrative information	1
Trustees' annual report	2
Independent auditor's report	21
Statement of financial activities	25
Balance sheet	26
Statement of cash flows	27
Notes to the financial statements	28

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

Registered name	Margaret Pyke Trust
Company number	03438741
Charity number	1064672
Registered office	The Archway Centre 681-689 Holloway Road London, N19 5SE
Trustees	Ruth McNeil (Chair of Trustees) Anthony Burrell (died 2 March 2022) Sophie Copeman Amanda Kamin Anne-Sophie Lendrevie (resigned 4 July 2022) Professor Susannah Mayhew Patrick Salaun Professor Judith Stephenson
Chief executive officer	David Johnson
Company secretary	Nataliya Cuttell
Independent auditor	Knox Cropper LLP 65 Leadenhall Street London, EC3A 2AD
Bankers	CAF Bank Limited 25 Kings Hill Avenue Kings Hill, West Mailing Kent, ME19 4JQ
Investment managers	Schroder & Co. Limited, trading as Cazenove Capital 1 London Wall Place London, EC2Y 5AU

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

The Trustees present their annual report and financial statements for the 1 March 2021 to 31 March 2022 period. During the reporting period, the Trustees changed the Trust's financial year-end from 28 February to 31 March, so this report covers a 13-month period. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts. They comply with the charity's governing document, the Charities Act 2011, and the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice ("**SORP**"), applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland as published on 16 July 2014.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution and governing document

The Margaret Pyke Trust (the "**Trust**") is a registered charity, number 1064672, and is constituted under Articles of Association, passed by special resolution on 4 February 2020. The Trust has been a pioneering charity in sexual and reproductive health for over half a century, having taken over the undertaking of the previous Margaret Pyke Memorial Trust (registered charity number 1041742) on 1 January 1998.

The governance of the Trust is the responsibility of the Board of Trustees. Day to day management is delegated to the Trust's Chief Executive, who draws on the support and expertise of the Trustees, and a number of specialist sexual and reproductive health clinicians, demographers and other consultants.

Method of appointment or election of the Board of Trustees

Trustees are elected under the terms of the Articles of Association. The Trust has a Board of six eminent Trustees.

In deeply sad news, in March 2022, the Trust's energetic, knowledgeable, strategic and successful Chair, Anthony Burrell, died. Anthony's great grandmother, Lady Denman, was one of the founders of the Family Planning Association, and Margaret Pyke was Anthony's father's godmother. Among the many losses that have resulted from Anthony's death is the ending of the 53-year period when the Trust had a familial connection with Margaret Pyke. The greater loss, however, is the loss of such a popular and important member of the team. Shortly after Anthony's death, Ruth McNeil was appointed Chair and Sophie Copeman appointed as Vice-Chair.

In further sad news, the Trust's Patron, Martha Campbell, also died in the reporting period. In the 1990s Martha directed the Packard Foundation's population and reproductive rights programme. In 2000, she created Venture Strategies, which for over two decades has championed the removal of barriers to family planning and today has a particular focus on the Sahel. Martha, a long-time lecturer at Berkeley, was exceptionally widely published, including the first comprehensive review of barriers

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

to family planning. She was also a trustee of World Health Partners in New Delhi, and the African Institute for Development Policy in Nairobi.

No other person or external body is entitled to appoint any Trustees. The Trustees who served during the period and after the period-end are shown on page 1.

Policies adopted for the induction and training of the Board of Trustees

The Chair and Chief Executive are primarily responsible for briefing new members of the Board of Trustees. As part of the induction process for new Trustees, such new Trustees are briefed on: (a) the history, values and ethos of the Trust; (b) all existing policies of the Trust; (c) the Trust's existing and planned programmatic and advocacy actions; and (d) the Trust's strategic plan.

Related party relationships

The Trust has considered the disclosure requirements of the SORP for related party relationships. The Trust has no related party connections with other organisations. The Trustees consider the members of the Board of Trustees and their close connections to be the Trust's only related parties. All Trustees give their time voluntarily and receive no benefits from the Trust of any kind. No expenses were claimed from the Trust by any Trustees in the reporting period.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the Chair of Trustees and to withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises.

Remuneration policy for key management personnel

Staff remuneration is reviewed annually. The Trustees review the remuneration of key management personnel, and draw on their knowledge of the sector, the formal appraisal process, and common practice in other charities of similar size, to ensure that the remuneration set is fair and not out of line with that generally paid for similar roles.

Risk management

The Board of Trustees fully accepts its responsibilities for ensuring that the major risks to which the Trust is exposed are identified, and that there are systems and procedures in place to minimise and manage those risks. The Board of Trustees considers whether the Trust is exposed to additional or differing levels of risk at every Board meeting. The Trust's suite of policies was extensively reviewed and enhanced in the reporting period. New policies were developed and finalised on: Conflicts of interest; Diversity, equity and inclusion; Modern slavery; and Procurement. Existing policies which were substantively updated included: Anti-bribery, corruption and fraud; Complaints; Data protection; Disciplinary and capability; Equal opportunities; Grievance; Financial management; IT and communications systems; Open information; Reserves; Safeguarding; Travel & other expenses;

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

Volunteers; and Whistleblowing.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES FOR THE PUBLIC BENEFIT

Purposes as set out in the Trust's governing document

The Articles of Association provide that the Trust's objects (the "**Objects**") are:

- Implementation of project activities, training activities, education activities, research activities, communication activities, publicity activities and advocacy activities which promote, support and advance universal access to sexual and reproductive health information, rights, and services in all parts of the world, including but not limited to rights-based voluntary family planning and contraception information and services;
- Coordinating, running, managing and/or joining any other form of network or alliance;
- Undertaking any activity to further the vision of a world where everyone can choose freely whether and when to have children, and how many, for the benefit of all people and the planet;
- Seeking greater understanding of sexual and reproductive health and rights and voluntary family planning as an essential component of sustainable development within the international development context and otherwise;
- Promoting sexual and reproductive health and rights, women's rights, education activities, livelihood generation activities, and Population, Health & Environment and other integrated development models. Highlighting the important connections between the former topics and climate change, environmental conservation and population dynamics (including but not limited to population growth, birth, death, immigration and emigration rates). Undertaking advocacy and fundraising activities relating to these and related sectors and the implementation, with partners or alone, of projects on the ground responding to these challenges;
- Influencing international, regional and domestic policy to further the Objects and, when reasonably necessary to do so, to seek all formal and informal memberships, accreditations and other forms of recognition which would further the Trust's ability to undertake such work, be they memberships, accreditations or any other form of recognition with national government(s), international bodies including but not limited to the United Nations, civil society groupings or otherwise;
- Undertaking education and training activities with the public and professionals from all areas of expertise, including but not limited to healthcare professionals in the theoretical, practical, historical and all other aspects of sexual and reproductive health, family planning, contraception, all other related health fields and the linkages between those and other development fields; and

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

- The advancement and promotion of medical education and research generally.

Main activities undertaken in relation to these purposes

The main activities of the Trust, to further these purposes, fall into three categories:

- Working to change policies of global alliances, governments, NGOs and others on the critical importance of removing barriers to voluntary and rights-based family planning for the benefit of both human and environmental health, and making the connections between the climate and biodiversity crises, and the importance of universal access to sexual and reproductive health services;
- Training of clinicians in sexual and reproductive health; and
- Developing projects with partner organisations which integrate activities improving sexual and reproductive health, with activities improving local environmental health.

In the “Achievements and Performance” section below, the activities undertaken in the reporting period are divided into “Policy”, “Sexual & Reproductive Health Training” and “Integrated Human & Environmental Health Programming”.

Public benefit

The Trustees have a duty to develop strategic plans to ensure provision of public benefit and the achievement of the objectives set out in the Trust’s governing document. The Trustees referred to the Charity Commission’s general guidance on public benefit when developing the Trust’s current strategic plan and when considering all current and future activities.

Strategic plan

The Trustees consider progress against the current strategic plan (which runs until February 2023) at each Trustees’ meeting. During the current strategic plan period, the Trust’s primary objective (the “**Advocacy Objective**”) is to effect policy changes, so that barriers to family planning are deemed environmental conservation issues. The Trust’s secondary objectives are to implement international projects and undertake sexual and reproductive health training supporting the Advocacy Objective. The review and updating of the Trust’s strategy is a key priority in period following the reporting period.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: POLICY

Introduction

The Trust’s primary strategic objective is to effect policy changes, so that the importance of removing

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

barriers to family planning is given due attention as part of the response to the climate and biodiversity crises. The Trust has “observer status” and membership of a range of reproductive health, climate and biodiversity alliances. The Trust can therefore effect policy change using genuinely cross-sectoral knowledge, networks and alliances.

International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

The IUCN is the world’s largest and most diverse environmental network, harnessing the experience, resources and reach of its 1,300 member organisations and the input of some 13,000 experts. It is the global authority on the status of the natural world and the measures needed to safeguard it. The Trust is the only member of the IUCN with over fifty years’ family planning expertise and therefore brings a unique perspective.

In September 2021, the Trust was an active participant at the IUCN World Conservation Congress, hosting the event, “Healthy wetlands for the cranes and people of Rukiga, Uganda” and the e-speaker pitch “Removing Barriers to Family Planning Empowering Sustainable Conservation in the SDG era”.

Subsequent to the IUCN World Conservation Congress, the Trust led the launch of the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force, a direct result of the change to global conservation policy achieved in the previous reporting period when the Trust’s motion, “Importance for the conservation of nature of removing barriers to rights-based voluntary family planning” was voted through, with landslide support. The Task Force is the first and only IUCN entity focussed exclusively on the connections between reproductive and environmental health, and is the IUCN Task Force with the greatest emphasis on human health. The Trust chairs the Task Force which, in the reporting period, established six working groups to commence the process of supporting IUCN and IUCN members develop guidance on how and why removing barriers to rights-based voluntary family planning can strengthen conservation outcomes.

During the reporting period, four of the Trust’s staff were active members of two IUCN Commissions (the Species Survival Commission and the Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy) as well as the Trust being represented on the IUCN National Committee UK’s Executive Committee.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

The UNFCCC is the international environmental treaty adopted and implemented by countries in 1994 to address the issue of climate change. The Trust, with its focus on removing barriers to family planning, is unusual in having UNFCCC “observer status”.

At the COP26 Climate Change Conference in Glasgow, the Trust hosted two events. The Trust’s main event was held in partnership with MSI Reproductive Choices and UNFPA (the UN agency working to improve reproductive and maternal health worldwide). This event was the first time, in twenty-six

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

UNFCCC COPs, that UNFPA had ever hosted or co-hosted a COP event. The event, “Removing barriers to health and education: An essential adaptation and resilience strategy” engaged global experts in a high-level discussion on why removing barriers to family planning and girls' education is crucial to accelerating climate adaptation and resilience and was moderated by CNN Chief International Correspondent, Nima Elbagir. Speakers included government ministers from three countries, the Executive Director of UNFPA, youth advocates and other representatives of civil society. The Trust's event was also used as the launch event for Project Drawdown's publication, “Girls' education and reproductive health: essential components of climate adaptation and resilience”. This publication, drafts of which were reviewed by the Trust, is perhaps the most comprehensive publication stating the evidence on this topic.

The Trust's second event at COP26 was held in partnership with new partners, Care International, Vietnamese NGO Centre for Sustainable Rural Development and ClimateNet, as well as FHI 360. The Trust was able to promote its work advocating for change to climate policy, highlighting that with just 0.5% of the targeted \$100 billion annual sum to help developing countries respond to climate change, everyone who wants contraception could access it, including those on the frontline of the climate crisis.

COP26 enabled the Trust to develop a longer-term plan to seek to change climate policy, and build strong relationships with new partners. The results of the Trust's work to change climate funding criteria will be revealed in the next reporting period.

Family Planning 2030 (FP2030)

FP2030 is the only global partnership centred solely on family planning. FP2030 is the successor to FP2020, the global initiative that ran from 2012 to 2020, with the goal to enable an additional 120 million women and girls to use modern contraception by 2020. The Trust was an “FP2020 Commitment Maker” from 2016 until the transition from FP2020 to FP2030 was completed in the reporting period. FP2020 emerged as a central platform for family planning, providing an unparalleled space for stakeholders to convene, align, share knowledge, broker resources, and advance the field and FP2030 builds on and expands that work.

In March 2021, the Trust's “FP2030 commitment” was announced by the Executive Director of FP2030, Dr Samukeliso Dube, during the sixth-fifth session of the United Nations Commission on the Status of Women (“CSW”). CSW is the principal global intergovernmental body exclusively dedicated to the promotion of gender equality and the empowerment of women. By announcing the Trust's FP2030 commitment (which focuses on increasing the number of policies and publications recognising the critical importance of the removal of barriers to family planning as a pillar of climate and biodiversity action) at CSW, the Trust was able to advance the cross-sectoral nature of its work.

Throughout the reporting period, the Trust has supported FP2030 in its work promoting the importance of the removal of barriers to family planning as part of climate policy. This included providing advice to FP2030, participating in FP2030's “Emergency Preparedness and Response Strategy Review” and

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

supporting the event “Building Forward Better: Advancing SRHR for Climate Adaptation and Resilience”.

Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)

IPBES is the intergovernmental organisation established to improve the interface between science and policy on issues of biodiversity and ecosystem services. IPBES performs a similar role, in the biodiversity field, to that which the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change performs in its field.

In the reporting period, the Trust’s application for IPBES “observer status” was successful, building on the Trust’s approach to engage at a formal level with a wide range of reproductive health, biodiversity and climate change alliances.

United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA)

UNEA is the leading authority that sets the global environmental agenda, promotes the coherent implementation of the environmental dimension of sustainable development within the United Nations system, and serves as an authoritative advocate for the global environment. The Trust has accreditation as an observer to the governing body of UNEA.

In the reporting period, the Trust built an alliance of UNEA accredited organisations, which sought to raise the profile of barriers to family planning as a conservation issue at the fifth session of the UN Environment Assembly.

UK government

As a UK-based NGO, the Trust participates in UK government consultation exercises and engages UK government departments to promote the importance of removing barriers to family planning within climate and biodiversity policy. In the reporting period, the Trust engaged four UK government departments on this work.

In June 2021, the Trust launched its campaign with the aim of changing the criteria in UK government climate funding mechanisms to expressly cover programmes that remove barriers to family planning. 66 organisations directly supported the Trust’s campaign, which gained significant media coverage, led to four questions being tabled in the House of Commons, direct engagement with government ministers, and the Trust briefing the All-Party Parliamentary Group on Population, Development and Reproductive Health. Formal responses from the UK government indicate that funding family planning programming under UK government climate mechanisms may well be opening up.

In February and March 2021, the Trust was one of many NGOs active in the successful campaign to support an amendment to the Health and Care Bill reversing the government’s earlier decision to end access to the telemedical pathway to abortion. As a result of this successful campaign, telemedicine

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

for early abortion care remains an option in England, resulting in improved access to essential reproductive healthcare for girls and women.

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)

CBD has three main objectives; the conservation of biological diversity, the sustainable use of the components of biological diversity, and the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the utilisation of genetic resources. In the reporting period, the Trust monitored the UK government's approach to CBD as part of the CBD Stakeholder Group.

Conservation Measures Partnership (CMP)

The CMP is an international community of conservation-oriented NGOs, government agencies, funders, and private businesses that work collectively to guide conservation globally. Throughout the reporting period, the Trust supported CMP's activities to inform and educate conservation practitioners about Population, Health & Environment programmes, their theories of change, how to monitor and evaluate such projects, and generally worked to build the capacity of conservationists to learn about barriers to family planning.

UK Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights Network (the Network)

The Network brings together UK based organisations working on sexual and reproductive health and rights, and coordinates interaction between member organisations and the UK government. The Trust is a long-term member and, during the reporting period, was represented on the Network's Steering Committee. The Trust contributed to the Network's activities responding to the UK government's cuts to overseas development aid, the "Just the numbers campaign" and activities to ensure only rights-based indicators are included in UK government funded programmes.

Ad hoc advisor

In the reporting period, the Trust supported the work of others in numerous ways, for instance by:

- Undertaking independent reviews of draft publications for partner organisations, including Project Drawdown and CHASE Africa;
- Providing strategic advice to governments (such as Norway) and donor partners on the evidence connecting barriers to family planning, climate change adaptation and resilience building and biodiversity;
- Hosting learning events, such as the virtual training session for the Conservation Coaches Network of Africa and Madagascar and the Trust's event "What's new in the world of Population, Health and Environment?" which was developed for the Africa Biodiversity Collaborative Group;

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

and

- Actively supporting campaigns, such as the Climate Action Network's call on governments to fulfil the commitment to mobilise \$100bn a year for climate finance for 2020-2025.

Alliances and memberships

The Trust is a member of the following groupings and has engaged with them in the reporting period whenever appropriate:

- Sexual and Reproductive Health & Rights and Climate Justice Coalition. The Coalition is a global network of more than 25 civil society organisations committed to collective action and coordinated advocacy to advance sexual and reproductive health and rights and gender equality in the context of climate change from an intersectionality and climate justice approach;
- Bridge Collaborative. Chaired by The Nature Conservancy, the Bridge Collaborative brings together a variety of groups working to bridge the gap between population, food security, climate change and other priority international development issues; and
- Planetary Health Alliance. Based at Harvard University, the Alliance brings together academia, research institutes and civil society to grow the field of inter-sectoral thinking and action on human and planetary health.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: SEXUAL & REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH TRAINING

The Trust undertakes training in the United Kingdom and Uganda. In the reporting period, the Trust trained 1,768 clinicians, nursing school students and peer educators on sexual and reproductive health issues (2021: 539).

Introduction: Uganda

In the reporting period, the Trust significantly increased its activities in Uganda, compared to the previous reporting period. The Trust's Ugandan training activities focus on implementing the Trust's Uganda Sexual Health and Public Education ("**USHAPE**") programme, a sexual and reproductive health training and service improvement model designed for rural Ugandan healthcare facilities. USHAPE is accredited by the Uganda Protestant Medical Bureau ("**UPMB**"), the umbrella organisation under which the majority of the Trust's Ugandan partner hospitals and health centres operate.

The aim of USHAPE is to reduce unmet need for family planning. As defined by the World Health Organization, women with unmet need are those who are fecund and sexually active but are not using any modern method of contraception, and report not wanting any more children or wanting to delay the next child. The concept of unmet need points to the gap between women's reproductive intentions

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

and contraceptive use.

During the reporting period, the Trust developed additional USHAPE training modules, including a new module for “Village Health Teams” (community peer educators who assist in mobilising remote and rural communities to attend outreach clinic services). As part of USHAPE, “VHT” peer educators can also now be trained to counsel neighbours on family planning, to dispel myths and misconceptions, as well as to undertake community talks in churches and other settings, in order to raise awareness of family planning and its local availability. The Trust developed this module as a response to data in relation to unmet need generated at Bwindi Community Hospital.

In the reporting period, 469 (2021: 135) staff, nursing school students and VHTs undertook USHAPE training. The total number of training hours received amounted to 19,698 (2021: 4,050). The dramatic increase in training activity, compared to the previous reporting period, is because of the expansion to new healthcare facilities and the relaxation of pandemic restrictions that prevented many training activities from taking place in the previous reporting period.

Partnership with Bwindi Community Hospital, Uganda

In the reporting period, the Trust continued to support Bwindi Community Hospital to embed USHAPE. Bwindi Community Hospital is a 112-bed hospital serving an area of around 100,000 people in rural south-west Uganda, close to the border of the Democratic Republic of Congo. The importance of USHAPE has been highlighted in the last two reporting periods, a period when pandemic restrictions in Uganda prevented travel, contributing to an increase in unmet need from 11% in 2019 to 21% in 2021. The Ugandan national average is around 30%, so prior to the Covid-19 restrictions, USHAPE had contributed to lower levels of unmet need in communities served by the hospital, compared to the national average, even though Bwindi Community Hospital serves a marginalised rural community.

In the reporting period, the Trust funded, trained, and mentored the hospital's full-time Margaret Pyke Nurse. Among other outputs, in the reporting period this led to:

- The training of 114 (2021: 115) Bwindi Community Hospital Nursing School students and staff, receiving 4,788 (2021: 3,450) hours of training;
- 104 (2021: 94) community outreach sessions being undertaken, with 14,064 (2021: 10,374) hours of family planning and other health education received by community members;
- 1,096 (2021: 1,096) hours of family planning education delivered to patients and visitors in seven hospital departments;
- The training of 118 peer educator VHTs amounting to 800 hours of training;
- Local radio talk shows featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 63,000 people; and

- 2,329 users of family planning receiving improved services.

Partnership with Kisiizi Hospital, Uganda

In the reporting period, the Trust continued to support Kisiizi Hospital to implement USHAPE. Kisiizi Hospital is a 260-bed hospital serving a population of 150,000 in south-west Uganda, a two-hour drive north of Kabale on poorly maintained, unmetalled roads. Kisiizi Hospital is situated in a region where unmet need has been calculated at around 20%, but where the rate will actually be higher due to the impact of the pandemic on service delivery and obstacles to patients accessing health services.

In the reporting period the Trust funded, trained, and mentored the hospital's full-time Margaret Pyke Nurse. Among other outputs, this led to:

- 158 (2021: 20) Kisiizi Hospital staff and Nursing School students undertaking USHAPE training, receiving 4,740 hours (2021: 600) of training;
- 55 (2021: 9) community outreach sessions, benefiting 2,130 (2021: 158) community members, with around 1,065 (2021: 114) hours of family planning education;
- 2,191 (2021: 2,191) hours of family planning education delivered to patients and visitors to seven of the hospital's departments;
- 122 (2021: 162) men reached with targeted family planning messages at male engagement talks, amounting to 183 (2021: 243) hours of education;
- 195 (2021: 160) women receiving cervical cancer screening and follow-up gynaecological services;
- Local radio talk shows featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 120,000 people; and
- 1,426 users of family planning receiving improved services.

Partnership with Rugarama Hospital, Uganda

Rugarama Hospital is a 250-bed hospital serving an area of around 140,000 people in the town of Kabale in south-west Uganda, close to the Rwandan border. In addition to the Darwin Initiative project activities mentioned below, where health services are provided by rural health centres managed by Rugarama Hospital and the Ministry of Health, the Trust also began implementing USHAPE at Rugarama Hospital itself. Rugarama Hospital is in a region with similarly high unmet need figures to

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

those stated above in relation to Kisiizi Hospital.

In the reporting period the Trust funded, trained, and mentored the Hospital's full-time Margaret Pyke Nurse. Among other outputs, this led to:

- 58 Rugarama Hospital staff participating in USHAPE training, undertaking over 2,400 hours of training;
- Family planning services being provided in six hospital departments, in addition to the family planning department, as was the case pre-USHAPE implementation;
- 939 hours of family planning education being received by patients and visitors to seven hospital departments;
- 525 women reached with post-partum family planning information;
- 355 women receiving cervical cancer screening and follow-up gynaecological services;
- Local radio talk shows featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 180,000 people; and
- 2,272 users of family planning receiving improved services.

Introduction: United Kingdom

In the reporting period, the Trust trained 1,299 clinicians (2021: 404) on sexual and reproductive health ("SRH") matters. These clinicians attended one of the Trust's 45 SRH training courses (2021: 11). The total number of delegate training hours amounted to 4,636 (2021: 1,930).

The dramatic increase in training activities, compared to the previous reporting period, was for two primary reasons. Firstly, the later stages of the pandemic meant National Health Service ("NHS") staff were better able to recommence SRH training. Secondly, the Trust changed the way in which training courses were delivered – being almost exclusively online in the reporting period. It is notable that this shift meant that delegates participated from a much wider geographical area, whereas face-to-face events in previous reporting periods were largely attended by delegates from southern England. It is likely, since delegates find online training time-efficient and convenient, that a return to face-to-face training will be limited.

Addressing the significant shift in the way that medical professionals now update their skills has posed new challenges and opportunities in the reporting period, although the Trust has harnessed the expertise and enthusiasm of its facilitators to design specific training on an ever-growing range of topics. During the reporting period, for instance, the Trust has had particular success in provision of

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

training on emergency contraception, with a new course developed that deals specifically with issues posed by this important topic.

Margaret Pyke Conferences

In the reporting period, 517 clinicians (2021: 159) attended one of the Trust's nine Margaret Pyke Conferences (2021: two). These landmark Conferences cover contraception and other aspects of sexual health and are recognised by the Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare ("FSRH"), a faculty of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. They are valid for re-certification of the Diploma of the FSRH and for Continuing Professional Development points. Historically, Margaret Pyke Conferences have been full day, in-person events. A legacy of the pandemic is that during the reporting period an insufficient number of delegates wanted to attend in-person training. In the reporting period, the Conferences were for varying durations from one hour to six hours and each Conference was both live-streamed and available by purchasing a recording. The need remains to provide up-to-date knowledge, delivered by inspiring speakers, that enables medical professionals to acquire greater SRH confidence and skills that, in turn, allow them to deliver safe and effective SRH care in community, primary and secondary care settings. Increasingly, this has to be in a time-efficient way that offers value for money.

In the reporting period, 98.5% of Margaret Pyke Conference course delegates who completed the evaluation forms stated they had increased SRH knowledge (2021: 98.5%), 97% stated they had greater confidence to deal with their patients' SRH issues (2021: 98.5%), and 99% stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues (2021: 99%).

SRH Essentials

The FSRH designed the course SRH Essentials specifically to address the needs of primary healthcare practitioners who have had little or no prior SRH training, but meet patients with SRH needs on a day-to-day basis. The aim is to provide delegates with adequate knowledge and confidence to discuss these matters with patients.

In the reporting period, 292 clinicians (2021: 60) attended one of the Trust's 19 SRH Essentials courses (2021: four). As in the previous two reporting periods, the Trust remained the UK training body responsible for the vast majority of this training nationwide.

Of those SRH Essentials course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 99% (2021: 100%) stated that post-course they had increased SRH knowledge, 99% (2021: 99%) stated they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 100% (2021: 100%) stated they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

The increase in demand for this training is significant, and the Trust has risen to the challenge of meeting this need.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

Bespoke training

In the reporting period, 490 clinicians (2021: 185) attended one of the Trust's 17 bespoke training courses (2021: five).

Bespoke training currently offers the greatest potential as the Trust is alone in offering to design and deliver training to meet the identified learning needs of an increasingly wide variety of clients seeking SRH training. In the reporting period, the Trust provided its first training course for boarding school nurses, in addition to delivering training to new and returning clients, comprising several Clinical Commissioning Groups, two Community Education Provider Networks, two pharmacy chains offering online contraception provision, and three NHS Foundation Trusts. Subjects covered in bespoke training included:

- Long Acting and Reversible Contraception (“**LARC**”) and non-LARC contraception;
- Emergency contraception;
- Diagnosing and managing sexually transmitted infections;
- Menopause / hormone replacement therapy;
- Sexual history taking;
- Remote consultations (including telemedicine);
- LGBTQI+ sexual health;
- Local SRH service issues; and
- Motivational interviewing.

Of the delegates who completed the evaluation forms, 100% (2021: 100%) stated that they had increased SRH knowledge, 98.5% (2021: 100%) stated that they had greater confidence to deal with SRH issues, and 100% (2021: 100%) stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Conclusion: United Kingdom training

The reporting period has seen dramatic changes to the structure and delivery of UK training, resulting in a wider variety and number of courses reaching a far larger and geographically widespread audience. The clinician delegates are almost exclusively NHS employees whose skills had been

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

required to respond to the overwhelming need to deal with Covid-19, and who have now largely returned to their former roles. The need for their knowledge to be updated is being addressed, but training budgets are tight and the Trust is mindful that there are increasing options for online learning which are free.

The Trust is proud that in the reporting period it has been so flexible and inventive. The Trust continued to provide the widest range of contraceptive update training courses for clinicians in the UK. The 1,299 clinicians who completed training have clearly benefitted, but of even greater importance is the very significant number of their patients who have received and continue to receive better quality healthcare as a result of the improved knowledge, skills and confidence of those caring for them. Many tens of thousands of patients will have benefited because of this training.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: INTEGRATED HUMAN & ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMING

In the reporting period, the Trust continued to lead the implementation of the project funded by the UK government's "Darwin Initiative". Since its launch in 1992, the UK government has invested hundreds of millions of pounds supporting Darwin Initiative biodiversity conservation projects. The Trust's "Healthy wetlands for the cranes and people of Rukiga, Uganda" project, is the first time the Darwin Initiative had funded family planning service provision.

The wetlands of Rukiga are vital for cranes (for nesting) and people (for food security, flood prevention and livelihoods). The Trust, Rugarama Hospital, the International Crane Foundation/Endangered Wildlife Trust Partnership, and the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine have collaboratively designed a holistic project responding to the connected health, environmental and livelihood challenges faced and identified by the local community. In the reporting period, extensive ethnographic research was undertaken, as part of the project, identifying place-specific human health and environmental issues that community members are experiencing, in addition to the communities' preferred solutions, which led to further adaptation of the project design. The research has highlighted how people see the connections between their health, and the health of their environment, including how local population pressures on land are resulting in ever-increasing fragmentation of farmland resulting in poor livelihood and health outcomes for households.

The research findings have not only been used in relation to the project itself, but have also been used in the Trust's advocacy work. The community perceptions of the strong connections they experience and understand between climate change, barriers to healthcare (including family planning), habitat encroachment, local population growth, pressures on smallholder farmland, pollution, nutrition and livelihoods are striking.

The research findings also led to the Trust redesigning the project to enable the support of an increased number of health centres. As part of this project, the Trust is now supporting four health centres run by the Ministry of Health; the first time the Trust has supported Ugandan government

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

facilities. The Trust is also supporting four Uganda Protestant Medical Bureau rural health centres and providing two mobile clinics in community centres where the villages have no dedicated health centre.

Project partners have fostered excellent relationships with local government and council leaders, with outcomes including the project receiving a donation of approximately 6 hectares of land for the development of a Napier grass nursery, which is now established and being used by community members to help combat soil erosion from hillslopes into the wetlands below. In the reporting period, the Trust's work led to:

- Improved healthcare services being provided in ten health centres (four Church of Uganda-led static clinics, two Rugarama Hospital-led mobile clinics and four government-led facilities);
- Training of 21 clinicians in improved family planning skills, receiving around 900 hours of training. An important outcome in the period was that all delegate clinicians scored over 80% in their final examinations;
- Around 20,000 people receiving improved clinical services, including services focussed on maternal, optical and dental healthcare;
- Over 7,000 people receiving improved family planning services;
- 248 households (benefitting an estimated 1,740 people) being provided with alternative sustainable livelihood support, including agricultural materials, and training on financial management, bookkeeping and improved sustainable farming techniques;
- An increase in Grey Crowned Crane breeding pairs from 15, at project commencement, to 32 by the end of the reporting period;
- 1,066 hectares of wetland, upland and farmland being brought under Community Conservation Agreements (covering the sustainable livelihoods and conservation actions including habitat restoration, and management and monitoring of wetlands and cranes); and
- An increase in water clarity scores from 19, at project commencement, to 61.5 by the end of the reporting period. Water clarity indicates water quality, as clear water contains fewer pollutants such as chemicals and soil.

Towards the end of the reporting period, the Trust commenced discussions with Nature Uganda and the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine on plans to replicate this project in a wetland area of a neighbouring district. Additionally, the UK government's Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs selected the project for a "mid-term review", a positive and supportive learning exercise, to enable knowledge sharing across UK government departments and to the conservation sector more widely. The Trust's project was the only Darwin Initiative project selected for such a review, preliminary

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

feedback was extremely positive, we await the final report, which will be used in the Trust's advocacy, highlighting barriers to family planning as a biodiversity issue.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE PERIOD

The Trustees review the aims, objectives, and activities of the Trust at each Trustees' meeting. In addition to the policy, programmatic and training activities stated above, other work and organisational development in the reporting period included:

- An increase in the Trust's staffing levels. Two new staff in newly created positions (Head of Operations & People and Head of Development) commence their new roles a little after the end of the reporting period;
- The above mentioned resourcing developments have enabled a mild-restructuring, to enable enhanced efficiencies, which will be implemented immediately upon the start date of the new staff;
- Certain improvements to various IT processes and equipment have been successfully implemented;
- Hybrid working patterns have been successfully implemented;
- Frequency of communications with Trust supporters and on social media has increased;
- A variety of remote in-house training for staff has been implemented; and
- A comprehensive review and update of the Trust's policies has formed part of a significant governance audit.

In terms of gender, 6 out of 7 Trustees, and 7 out of 8 staff (including the two staff members' whose start date is imminent) are female.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

a. Financial Position

The Trust achieved net income of £55,264 (2021 – net expenditure of £70,519), details of which are shown in the Statement of Financial Activities on page 25. This includes net gains on revaluation of investments of £29,583 (2021 – £9,194), and net income from ordinary activities of £25,681 (2021 – net expenditure of £79,713).

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

Total income for the year amounted to £615,291 (2021 - £337,898) and total expenditure before taking account of investment gains or losses amounted to £589,610 (2021 - £417,611).

b. Reserves Policy

The Trustees have an ethical investment policy. It is the Trust's policy to invest reserves only in a way which integrates environmental, social and governance factors within the investment selection process and assets which support the Paris Agreement on Climate Change by reducing emissions. The Trustees implement this policy by investing in Cazenove Capital's Charity Responsible Multi-Asset Fund.

In the reporting period, the Trustees updated their policy in relation to the quantum of reserves they seek to maintain, as part of the 2022 – 2023 annual budget approval process. Trustees have permitted the use of reserves to the extent to enable staff expansion, whilst retaining not less than six months' expenditure on staff, office and general costs.

c. Going Concern

After appropriate enquiries, the Trustees consider that the Trust will be able to maintain adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason, they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. Further details regarding the adoption of the going concern basis can be found in the Accounting Policies.

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The current strategic plan runs until the end of February 2023. Until then, the Trust's primary objective remains to effect policy changes, so that barriers to family planning are deemed environmental conservation issues. In the year ahead, the Trust will:

- Analyse its performance during the current strategic plan period and undertake a comprehensive exercise to revise and update the strategic plan for the next period;
- Work to build on policy successes at IUCN and elsewhere, focussing on increasing the impact of the IUCN Biodiversity & Family Planning Task Force but with a growing focus on complimentary country level work in countries with which the Trust has the greatest number of partner organisations (Uganda and potentially Ethiopia);
- Work to grow the geographical extent of programmatic work in Uganda (both USHAPE and by scaling up the model being implemented with partners in Rukiga District). This will involve working with new partners in additional Ugandan Districts; and
- Continue to innovate with the UK training offering, likely focussing on bespoke training. The

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company limited by guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

plans for the 2022 /2023 financial year anticipate growth in terms of revenue and course numbers compared to the reporting period.

TRUSTEES RESPONSIBILITIES

Company and charity law requires the Trustees to prepare financial statements that give a true and fair view of the Trust at the end of the financial period and of its surplus or deficit for the financial period. In doing so, the Trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- Make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- State whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- Follow the methods and principles of the Charity SORP; and
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to assume that the Trust will continue in business.

The Trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Trust and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports) Regulations, and the provisions of the Trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Trust and taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Trust and financial information included on the Trust's website in accordance with legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements.

APPROVAL OF THE REPORT

This report was approved by the Board of Trustees on 05 July 2022 and signed on their behalf by:



Ruth McNeil, Chair of Trustees

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Margaret Pyke Trust for the period ended 31 March 2022 which comprise Statement of Financial Activities (including the income and expenditure account), Balance sheet, Statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 31 March 2022 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

Other information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Trustees' Annual Report other than the financial statements and our

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Annual Report, which includes the directors' report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report included within the Trustees' Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Annual Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and from the requirement to prepare a strategic report.

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 20 the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that are applicable to the charitable company and determined that the most significant are the Statement of Recommended Practice 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities' (SORP 2015), in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK (FRS 102) applicable to smaller entities and the Companies Act 2006.
- We understood how the charitable company is complying with those frameworks via communication with those charged with governance, together with the review of the charity's documented policies and procedures.
- The audit team, which is experienced in the audit of charities, considered the charity's susceptibility to material misstatement and how fraud may occur. Our considerations included the risk of management override.
- Our approach was to check that the income from grants and donations were properly identified, expenditure were complied with the control procedures and appropriately charged. We also reviewed journal adjustments and unusual transactions.

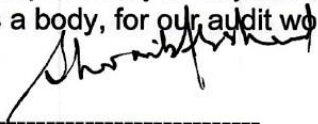
A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Shoaib Arshad
Senior Statutory Auditor
For and on behalf of

5 July 2022

Knox Cropper LLP
65 Leadenhall Street
London EC3A 2AD

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

(Incorporating Income and Expenditure Account & Statement of Total Realised Gains and Losses)
For the period ended 31 March 2022

	Note	Unrestricted Funds 2022 £	Restricted Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2022 £	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £
INCOME FROM							
Donations and legacies	2	142,618	331,996	474,614	78,465	194,453	272,918
Charitable activities:							
Training		107,805	-	107,805	54,337	-	54,337
International programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	3	13,562	-	13,562	5,680	-	5,680
Other	2	19,310	-	19,310	4,963	-	4,963
TOTAL INCOME		283,295	331,996	615,291	143,445	194,453	337,898
EXPENDITURE ON							
Charitable activities:	4						
Training		126,194	-	126,194	76,247	-	76,247
Advocacy		76,582	99,306	175,888	45,059	94,167	139,226
International programmes		83,127	186,093	269,220	78,843	98,571	177,414
		285,903	285,399	571,302	200,149	192,738	392,887
Fundraising costs		18,308	-	18,308	24,724	-	24,724
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		304,211	285,399	589,610	224,873	192,738	417,611
Net income/ (expenditure) and net movement in funds before gains and losses on investments		(20,916)	46,597	25,681	(81,428)	1,715	(79,713)
Net gains / (losses) on investments)	13	29,583	-	29,583	9,194	-	9,194
NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS		8,667	46,597	55,264	(72,234)	1,715	(70,519)
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS							
TOTAL FUNDS AT 1 MARCH 2021		369,312	40,128	409,440	441,546	38,413	479,959
TOTAL FUNDS AT 31 MARCH 2022		377,979	86,725	464,704	369,312	40,128	409,440

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

BALANCE SHEET

As at 31 March 2022

	Notes	£	2022 £	£	2021 £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	12		1,022		1,558
Investments	13		360,454		392,637
			361,476		394,195
CURRENT ASSETS					
Prepayments and other debtors	14	34,938		16,748	
Investments	15	7,264		5,834	
Cash at bank and in hand		131,633		53,793	
			173,835	76,375	
CREDITORS: amounts falling due within one year	16	(70,607)		(61,130)	
NET CURRENT ASSETS			103,228		15,245
NET ASSETS			464,704		409,440
FUNDS					
Restricted funds	18		86,725		40,128
Unrestricted funds:					
General fund	18		377,979		369,312
			464,704		409,440

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) (effective 1 January 2015) – (Charities SORP FRS 102), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

These accounts are prepared in accordance with special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006.

They were approved, and authorised for issue, by the Board of Trustees on 05 July 2022 and signed on their behalf by:



Ruth McNeil, Chair of Trustees

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

	Note	2022	2021
		£	£
Cash flows from operating activities	17	3,941	(58,768)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of noncurrent assets		-	(1,520)
Dividends received from investments		13,562	5,680
Purchase of investments		(373,237)	(192,984)
Proceeds from sale of investments		435,005	217,955
		75,330	29,130
Cash flows from financing activities		-	-
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year		79,271	(29,638)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		59,627	89,265
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end		138,898	59,627

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities, (SORP 2019), preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

The presentational currency of the financial statements is Pound Sterling (£).

Public benefit entity

The Trust meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102.

Going concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern.

Key judgements that the Trust has made which have a significant effect on the accounts include estimating income and expenditure for the next 12 months.

Income

Income is recognised when the Trust has entitlement to the funds: this is when any performance conditions attached to the income have been met, it is probable that the income will be received, and that the amount can be measured reliably. Gifts in kind are recognised in the period in which the gift was received and measured on the basis of value to the Trust.

Income is only deferred when: The donor specifies that the grant or donation must only be used in future accounting periods; or for performance related grants, where these are received in advance of the performances or specific event to which they relate.

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the Trust; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

Fund accounting

Restricted funds are to be used for specific purposes as laid down by the donor. Expenditure which meets these criteria is charged to the fund.

Unrestricted funds are donations and other incoming resources received or generated for charitable purposes.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds earmarked by the Trustees for particular purposes.

Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. All expenditure is classified under charitable activities.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

Fundraising costs

Costs of raising funds relate to the costs incurred by the Trust in inducing third parties to make voluntary contributions to it, as well as the cost of any activities with a fundraising purpose.

Charitable activities

Expenditure on charitable activities includes the costs of delivering services and reading activities undertaken to further the purposes of the Trust and their associated support costs.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

Allocation of support costs

Support and governance costs have been allocated between charitable activities and governance based on estimated staff costs. The allocation of support and governance costs is analysed in note 4.

Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

Tangible fixed assets (excluding investments) are stated at cost less depreciation. The cost of minor additions or those costing less than £400 are not capitalised. Other fixed assets with an expected life of more than one year or included at cost. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost less residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

Equipment	–	25% straight line
Furniture	–	25% straight line

Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount due after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

Investments

Investments held as fixed assets are valued at mid-market value at the balance sheet date and the gain or loss taken to Statement of Financial Activities. Any realised gain or loss on sale or disposal of investment is taken to Statement of Financial Activities.

The investments are managed by independent professional fund managers for the purpose of capital appreciation and income generation by investing in medium risk equities and bonds.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account. Cash balances exclude any funds held on behalf of service users.

Creditors and provisions

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the Trust has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably. Creditors and provisions are normally recognised at their settlement amount after allowing for any trade discounts due.

The Trust only has financial assets and financial liabilities of a kind that qualify as basic financial instruments. Basic financial instruments are initially recognised at transaction value and subsequently measured at their settlement value with the exception of bank loans which are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pensions

The Trust operates a defined contributions pension scheme, which is a Group Stakeholder Pension Scheme on a salary sacrifice basis. The Trust contributes 5% of gross pay for all staff. Pension costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities at the percentage of gross pay. The fund manager's charges are factors into the unit value of the pension fund and are not recognised.

2. DONATIONS, GIFTS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted Funds 2022 £	Restricted Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2021 £
Grants, gifts and donations	136,880	331,996	468,876	258,139
Sponsorship	-	-	-	1,150
Gifts in kind	5,738	-	5,738	13,629
	<u>142,618</u>	<u>331,996</u>	<u>474,614</u>	<u>272,918</u>

Grants, gifts and donations comprise donations and grants received from various donors to carry out projects and other charitable activities. Gifts in kind represent Microsoft software and speaker fees (some specialist speakers supporting the Trust's UK training activities donated their time).

Other income received in the year £19,310 (2021 - £4,963) consists of HMRC JRS grant received for March 2021, contributions to UNFCCC COP26 event costs covered by external organisations, speaker fees on family planning and climate change.

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2020 £
Interest receivable from:				
Income from UK listed investments	13,562	-	13,562	5,680
Bank interest receivable	-	-	-	-
	<u>13,562</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,562</u>	<u>5,680</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

4. ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	Staff/ consultant costs £	Direct costs £	Governance costs £	Support costs £	Total 2022 £	Total 2021 £
2022						
Charitable activities						
Training	62,092	52,335	3,994	7,773	126,194	76,247
Advocacy	119,682	27,942	9,593	18,671	175,888	139,226
	80,654	175,068	4,581	8,917	269,220	177,414
International programmes						
	262,428	255,345	18,168	35,361	571,302	392,887
Fundraising costs	15,531	239	861	1,677	18,308	24,724
Governance costs	13,611	5,418	(19,029)	–	–	–
Support costs	11,100	25,938	–	(37,038)	–	–
	302,670	286,940	–	–	589,610	417,611
2021						
Charitable activities						
Training	47,013	19,450	4,440	5,344	76,247	
Advocacy	98,025	26,141	6,834	8,226	139,226	
International programmes	70,752	93,800	5,837	7,025	177,414	
	215,790	139,391	17,111	20,595	392,887	
Fundraising costs	20,859	17	1,746	2,102	24,724	
Governance costs	14,177	4,680	(18,857)	–	–	
Support costs	11,879	10,818	–	(22,697)	–	
	262,705	154,906	–	–	417,611	

Of total expenditure of £589,610 (2021 – £417,611), £304,211 (2021 – £224,873) was incurred from unrestricted funds; and £285,399 (2021 – £192,738) was from restricted funds.

Total expenditure above includes the valuation of £5,738 gifts in kind received in the year (2021 – £13,629).

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

5. STAFF COSTS AND NUMBERS

	Unrestricted Funds 2022 £	Restricted Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2022 £	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £
Salary costs						
Wages and salaries	144,179	103,485	247,664	118,259	98,108	216,367
Social security costs	17,819	–	17,819	15,459	–	15,459
Pension costs	37,156	–	37,156	30,835	–	30,835
	<u>199,154</u>	<u>103,485</u>	<u>302,639</u>	<u>164,553</u>	<u>98,108</u>	<u>262,661</u>
Other staffing costs						
Consultancy	-	-	-	-	5,360	5,360
Holiday pay	31	–	31	44	–	44
	<u>199,185</u>	<u>103,485</u>	<u>302,670</u>	<u>164,597</u>	<u>103,468</u>	<u>268,065</u>

The average weekly number of staff on a head count basis was 7 (2021 – 6). The average number of staff on a full-time equivalent basis was 6.2 (2021 – 5).

The total employee benefits of the key management personnel, including pension contributions but excluding Employer NI contributions, were £102,101 (2021 – £91,346).

During the year, there was one employee whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within the reportable band of £80,000 - £90,000 (2021 – the same).

6. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES

No Trustees or other person related to any Trustee received any remuneration during the year nor had any personal interest in any contract or transaction entered into by the Trust during the year (2021 – Nil).

One ex-Trustee used to help to manage the operation of the Time Capsule Project funds held by the Trust as intermediary agent. During the year, £6,606 was returned to the ex-Trustee in relation to the Time Capsule Project (2021 – £275), so as at 31 March 2022 the Trust does not hold any third-party funds.

7. OTHER RELATED PARTIES

The Trustees have not identified any other reportable related parties or related party transactions.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

8. TAXATION

The Trust is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities under Sections 466 to 493 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 (CTA2010).

9. SUPPORT COSTS

	Total Funds	<i>Total Funds</i>
	2022	<i>2021</i>
	£	<i>£</i>
Recruitment	6,728	–
Staff training and development	–	–
Advertising and promotion	–	–
Rent and room hire	2,340	2,160
Other premises costs	–	–
Communications (website, phone, internet, etc)	2,187	1,663
Stationery and postage	58	166
Design and printing	178	-
Insurance	853	950
IT maintenance & support	2,151	2,363
Travel and subsistence	1,487	168
Accountancy fees	-	1,104
Legal & other professional fees	126	58
Bank charges	98	16
Subscriptions	173	162
General administrative costs	1,176	154
Sundries	-	500
Depreciation	536	356
Foreign currency gains / (losses)	(3,770)	(7,217)
Investment manager's fees	5,528	7,912
Direct fundraising costs	–	–
Computer Costs	6,089	303
Conference fees	–	–
	25,938	<i>10,818</i>
Staff support costs	11,100	<i>26,056</i>
	37,038	<i>36,874</i>

Support costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Unrestricted Funds 2022 £	Restricted Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2022 £	Total Funds 2021 £
Audit fees: annual financial statement	5,418	–	5,418	4,680
Governance staff costs	13,611	–	13,611	14,177
	<u>19,029</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>19,029</u>	<u>18,857</u>

Governance costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

11. NET INCOME / (EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR

	2022 £	2021 £
Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging:		
Staff pension contributions	24,556	30,835
Depreciation and other amounts written off fixed assets	536	356
Auditors Remuneration: audit fees	5,418	4,680
Other fees payable to auditors: grant audit	–	–
Exchange (gains)/losses	<u>(3,770)</u>	<u>(7,217)</u>

12. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Office equipment £	Fixtures and fittings £	Total £	2021 Total £
Cost				
At 1 March 2021	6,150	5,333	11,483	9,963
Additions	–	–	–	1,520
At 31 March 2022	<u>6,150</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>11,483</u>	<u>11,483</u>
Depreciation				
At 1 March 2021	4,592	5,333	9,925	9,569
Charge for the year	536	–	536	356
At 31 March 2022	<u>5,128</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>10,461</u>	<u>9,925</u>
Net book value				
At 28 February 2021	<u>1,558</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>394</u>
At 31 March 2022	<u>1,022</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,022</u>	<u>1,558</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

13. FIXED ASSETS INVESTMENTS

	2022 £	2021 £
Assets held primarily to provide an investment return are analysed as follows:		
UK listed investments		
Bonds and Bond funds	-	94,601
Shares, Traditional Funds and Options	-	298,036
Charity responsible multi-asset fund	360,454	-
	<u>360,454</u>	<u>392,637</u>
Market value		
At the beginning of the year	392,639	408,415
Additions	373,237	192,984
Realised gains / (losses) on investments	8,539	(61,617)
Unrealised gains / (losses) on investments	21,044	70,810
Disposals	(435,005)	(217,955)
At the end of the year	<u>360,454</u>	<u>392,637</u>

14. DEBTORS

	2022 £	2021 £
Due within one year		
Trade debtors	1,840	1,320
Prepayments and other debtors	3,561	12,924
Accrued income	29,537	2,504
	<u>34,938</u>	<u>16,748</u>

15. INVESTMENTS HELD AS CURRENT ASSETS

	2022 £	2021 £
Cash equivalents on deposit		
Mirabaud client account (GBP)	-	5,717
Mirabaud client account (Euro)	-	117
Mirabaud client account (USD)	-	-
Cazenove client account (GBP)	7,264	-
	<u>7,264</u>	<u>5,834</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

16. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2022 £	2021 £
Trade creditors	-	1,050
Other creditors	-	7,993
Accruals	50,204	23,622
Deferred income	12,640	17,695
Taxation and social security	6,950	3,382
Custodian funds held	-	6,606
Holiday pay accrual	813	782
	70,607	61,130
<u>Deferred income</u>		
Balance at 1 March 2021	17,695	4,447
Amount released to incoming resources	(17,695)	(4,447)
Amount deferred in the year	12,640	17,695
	12,640	17,695
Balance at 31 March 2022		

Deferred income at the end of the current year of £12,640 relates to training courses delivered during 2022 but invoiced and/or paid for before the end of the financial year (2021 – £17,695).

17. RECONCILIATION OF NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2022 £	2021 £
Net movement in funds	55,264	(70,519)
Add back (deduct) investment losses / (gains)	(29,583)	(9,194)
Add back depreciation	536	356
Deduct interest income shown in investments	(13,562)	(5,680)
Decrease / (increase) in debtors	(18,191)	23,316
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	9,477	2,952
	3,941	(58,769)
Net cash used in operating activities		

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

18. STATEMENT OF FUNDS

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losse s) £	Carried Forward £
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
Advocacy	5,675	145,707	(99,305)	–	52,077
International programmes	34,453	186,289	(186,094)	–	34,648
	<u>40,128</u>	<u>331,996</u>	<u>(285,399)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>86,725</u>

Purpose of restricted funds

Advocacy

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's advocacy work. The balance of remaining funds is £52,077 and will be spent in the following year.

International programmes

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's international programmes. The balance of remaining funds is £34,648 and will be spent in the following year.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

SUMMARY OF FUNDS

2022

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
General Funds	369,312	283,295	(304,211)	29,583	377,979
Restricted Funds	40,128	331,996	(285,399)	-	86,725
	409,440	615,291	(589,610)	29,583	464,704

2021

	<i>Brought forward £</i>	<i>Incoming Resources £</i>	<i>Resources Expended £</i>	<i>Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £</i>	<i>Carried Forward £</i>
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
Advocacy	19,033	80,809	(94,167)	–	5,675
International programmes	19,380	113,644	(98,571)	–	34,453
UNRESTRICTED FUNDS					
General funds	441,546	143,445	(224,873)	9,194	369,312
	479,959	337,898	(417,611)	9,194	409,440

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

19. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

2022	Unrestricted funds		Restricted Funds £	Total Funds £
	Designated Funds	General Funds		
	£	£		
Tangible fixed assets	–	1,022	–	1,022
Fixed asset investments	–	360,454	–	360,454
Net current assets	–	16,503	86,725	103,228
	<u>–</u>	<u>377,979</u>	<u>86,725</u>	<u>464,704</u>
2021				
Tangible fixed assets	–	1,558	–	1,558
Fixed Asset investments	–	392,637	–	392,637
Net current assets	–	(24,883)	40,128	15,245
	<u>–</u>	<u>369,312</u>	<u>40,128</u>	<u>409,440</u>

20. ANALYSIS OF THE NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	Unrestricted Funds	Restricted Funds	Total Funds	Total Funds
	2022	2022	2022	2021
	£	£	£	£
Net movement in funds	8,667	46,597	55,264	(70,519)
	<u>8,667</u>	<u>46,597</u>	<u>55,264</u>	<u>(70,519)</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the period ended 31 March 2022

21. COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

The Trust is a company limited by guarantee and accordingly does not have a share capital.

Every Trustee is a Member of the charitable company and, in their capacity as a Member, undertakes to contribute such amount as may be required not exceeding £10 to the assets of the charitable company in the event of its being wound up while she or he is a member, or within one year after she or he ceases to be a Trustee.

22. FUND HELD AS INTERMEDIARY AGENT

At the start of the year, the Trust held £6,606 on behalf of the Time Capsule Project, which is administered by one of the ex-Trustees, who is the project custodian. During the year £6,606 was returned back to the custodian, so at 31 March 2022 the Trust does not hold any third-party funds.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

England & Wales - Charity number 1064672

Accounts

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

Registered company no. 03438741

Registered charity no. 1064672

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A company Limited by Guarantee)

REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

CONTENTS

Reference and administrative information	1
Trustees' annual report	2
Independent auditor's report	21
Statement of financial activities	25
Balance sheet	26
Statement of cash flows	27
Notes to the financial statements	28

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

REFERENCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS OF THE COMPANY, ITS TRUSTEES AND ADVISERS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Registered name	Margaret Pyke Trust
Previous name	Margaret Pyke Trust, with the Population & Sustainability Network
Company number	03438741
Charity number	1064672
Registered office	The Archway Centre 681-689 Holloway Road London, N19 5SE
Trustees	Anthony Burrell (Chairman) (Appointed 30 June 2020) Sophie Copeman Amanda Kamin Anne-Sophie Lendrevie Ruth McNeil Professor Susannah Mayhew Patrick Salaun Professor Judith Stephenson Toby Aykroyd (resigned 30 June 2020) Mark Burrell (resigned 30 June 2020) Professor John Guillebaud (resigned 30 June 2020) Sir Richard Ottaway (resigned 30 June 2020) Mary Rose Gunn (resigned 10 November 2020)
Chief executive officer	David Johnson
Company secretary	Rosemary Massouras
Independent auditor	Knox Cropper LLP 65 Leadenhall Street London, EC3A 2AD
Bankers	CAF Bank Limited 25 Kings Hill Avenue Kings Hill, West Mailing Kent, ME19 4JQ
Investment managers	Schroder & Co. Limited trading as Cazenove Capital 1 London Wall Place London, EC2Y 5AU

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

The Trustees present their annual report and financial statements for the 1 March 2020 to 28 February 2021 period. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 1 of the accounts. They comply with the charity's governing document, the Charities Act 2011, and the Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice ("SORP"), applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland as published on 16 July 2014.

STRUCTURE, GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Constitution and governing document

The Margaret Pyke Trust (the "**Trust**") is a registered charity, number 1064672, and is constituted under Articles of Association, passed by special resolution on 4 February 2020. The Trust has been a pioneering charity in sexual and reproductive health for over half a century, having taken over the undertaking of the previous Margaret Pyke Memorial Trust (registered charity number 1041742) on 1 January 1998.

The governance of the Trust is the responsibility of the Board of Trustees. Day to day management is delegated to the Trust's Chief Executive, who draws on the support and expertise of the Trustees, and a number of specialist sexual and reproductive health clinicians, demographers and other consultants.

Method of appointment or election of Board of Trustees

Trustees are elected under the terms of the Articles of Association. The Trust has a Board of eight eminent Trustees, led by a Chairman newly appointed in the reporting year, Anthony Burrell. With two decades' expertise in financial services and industry, gained in Montreal, Geneva and London, the Trust's new Chairman has substantial strategic, managerial, funding and other relevant expertise. Additionally, Anthony Burrell's great grandmother, Lady Denman, was one of the founders of the Family Planning Association, and Margaret Pyke was the Godmother of his father. Connections within the field of family planning go back a long way in the Burrell family.

In addition to the appointment of a new Chairman, five Trustees stood down in the reporting year, as part of the Trust's rotation policy and desire to have a more streamlined Board.

No other person or external body is entitled to appoint any Trustees. The Trustees who served during the period and after the year-end are shown on page 1.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Policies adopted for the induction and training of Board of Trustees

The Chair and Chief Executive are primarily responsible for briefing new members of the Board of Trustees. As part of the induction process for new Trustees, such new Trustees are briefed on: (a) the history, values and ethos of the Trust; (b) all existing policies of the Trust; (c) the Trust's existing and planned programmatic and advocacy actions; and (d) the Trust's strategic plan.

Related party relationships

The Trust has considered the disclosure requirements of the SORP for related party relationships. The Trust has no related party connections with other organisations. The Trustees consider the members of the Board of Trustees and their close connections to be the Trust's only related parties. All Trustees give their time voluntarily and receive no benefits from the Trust of any kind. No expenses were claimed from the Trust by any Trustees in the reporting year.

Trustees are required to disclose all relevant interests and register them with the Chairman of Trustees and to withdraw from decisions where a conflict of interest arises.

Remuneration policy for key management personnel

Staff remuneration is reviewed annually. The Trustees review the remuneration of key management personnel, and draw on their knowledge of the sector, the formal appraisal process, and common practice in other charities of similar size, to ensure that the remuneration set is fair and not out of line with that generally paid for similar roles.

Risk Management

The Board of Trustees fully accepts its responsibilities for ensuring that the major risks to which the Trust is exposed are identified, and that there are systems and procedures in place to minimise and manage those risks. The Board of Trustees considers whether the Trust is exposed to additional or differing levels of risk at every Board meeting. The Trust's suite of policies was reviewed and updated in the year, with one additional new policy (travel and other expenses) being finalised.

OBJECTIVES AND ACTIVITIES FOR THE PUBLIC BENEFIT

Purposes as set out in the Trust's governing document

The Objects Clause of the Articles of Association provide that the Trust's objects (the "Objects") are:

- Implementation of project activities, training activities, education activities, research activities, communication activities, publicity activities and advocacy activities which promote, support and advance universal access to sexual and reproductive health information, rights, and services in

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

all parts of the world, including but not limited to rights-based voluntary family planning and contraception information and services;

- Coordinating, running, managing and/or joining any other form of network or alliance;
- Undertaking any activity to further the vision of a world where everyone can choose freely whether and when to have children, and how many, for the benefit of all people and the planet;
- Seeking greater understanding of sexual and reproductive health and rights and voluntary family planning as an essential component of sustainable development within the international development context and otherwise;
- Promoting sexual and reproductive health and rights, women's rights, education activities, livelihood generation activities, and Population, Health & Environment and other integrated development models. Highlighting the important connections between the former topics and climate change, environmental conservation and population dynamics (including but not limited to population growth, birth, death, immigration and emigration rates). Undertaking advocacy and fundraising activities relating to these and related sectors and the implementation, with partners or alone, of projects on the ground responding to these challenges;
- Influencing international, regional and domestic policy to further the Objects and, when reasonably necessary to do so, to seek all formal and informal memberships, accreditations and other forms of recognition which would further the Trust's ability to undertake such work, be they memberships, accreditations or any other form of recognition with national government(s), international bodies including but not limited to the United Nations, civil society groupings or otherwise;
- Undertaking education and training activities with the public and professionals from all areas of expertise, including but not limited to healthcare professionals in the theoretical, practical, historical and all other aspects of sexual and reproductive health, family planning, contraception, all other related health fields and the linkages between those and other development fields; and
- The advancement and promotion of medical education and research generally.

Main activities undertaken in relation to these purposes

The main activities of the Trust, to further these purposes, fall into three categories:

- Working to change policies of global alliances, Governments, NGOs and others on the critical importance of removing barriers to voluntary and rights-based family planning for the benefit of both human and environmental health, and making the connections between the climate and

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

biodiversity crises, and the importance of universal access to sexual and reproductive health services;

- Developing projects with partner organisations which integrate activities improving sexual and reproductive health, with activities improving local environmental health; and
- Training of clinicians in sexual and reproductive health.

In the “Achievements and Performance” section below the activities undertaken in the reporting year are divided into “Policy”, “Integrated Human & Environmental Health Programmes” and “Sexual & Reproductive Health Training”.

Public benefit

The Trustees have a duty to develop strategic plans to ensure provision of public benefit and the achievement of the objectives set out in the Trust’s governing document. The Trustees referred to the Charity Commission’s general guidance on public benefit when developing the Trust’s current strategic plan and when considering all current and future activities.

Strategic plan

The Trustees consider progress against the current strategic plan (which runs until February 2023) at each Trustees’ meeting. During the current strategic plan period, the Trust’s primary objective (the “**Advocacy Objective**”) is to effect policy changes, so that barriers to family planning are deemed environmental conservation issues. The Trust’s secondary objectives are to implement international projects and undertake sexual and reproductive health training supporting the Advocacy Objective.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: POLICY

Changing climate and biodiversity policy: barriers to family planning

Introduction

At the heart of the Trust’s work is its strategic objective to effect policy changes, so that the importance of removing barriers to family planning is given due attention as part of the response to the climate and biodiversity crises. Uniquely, the Trust has Observer Status and membership of a range of reproductive health, climate and biodiversity alliances. It is the view of the Trust that to be successful in effecting policy change it is important to be genuinely cross-sectoral, working from within alliances as an active member with multi-sector expertise.

Naturally, as with other activities in the reporting year, the pandemic had a significant impact on the Trust’s advocacy work. 2020 was hailed as both the “gender super year” and the “environmental super

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

year” with numerous significant global policy fora scheduled in both sectors. The overwhelming majority of these policy fora were postponed or cancelled, and required the Trust to entirely re-plan its activities. Whilst this was a serious challenge, it also provided an opportunity to advocate virtually and, potentially, reach different partners. Rather than focus on what might have been, the remainder of this section of the report focuses on what was achieved.

International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

The IUCN is the world's largest and most diverse environmental network, harnessing the experience, resources and reach of its 1,300 member organisations and the input of some 13,000 experts. It is the global authority on the status of the natural world and the measures needed to safeguard it. The Trust is the only member of the IUCN with fifty years' family planning expertise and therefore brings a unique perspective.

IUCN Motion

Perhaps the Trust's greatest achievement in the reporting year was that the Trust's efforts to change global conservation policy at IUCN were successful. Although the physical IUCN World Conservation Congress was postponed, voting on the bulk of the motions moved online. The Trust's motion, *“Importance for the conservation of nature of removing barriers to rights-based voluntary family planning”* was voted through, with landslide support. Uniquely, membership of IUCN comprises states, government agencies, Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) and Indigenous Peoples' Organisations (IPOs). For a motion to be successful, and become a resolution, a simple majority is needed among both: (a) state and government agency (**“Category A”**) members; and (b) NGO and IPO (**“Category B/C”**) members. 86% of Category A votes were in favour of the Trust's motion. 92% of Category B/C votes were in favour of the Trust's motion. The Trust's motion was the first time in over 30 years that the efforts of IUCN members to have a vote on a policy referencing the human population was successful.

Reaching the voting stage itself was a significant step, and a testament to the Trust's work in the preceding year. Of further significance is that very unusually the motion text expressly references the Trust as the organisation to support the actions stated in the motion. Among other actions, the motion (officially now World Conservation Congress 2020 Resolution 072) requires that a Task Force be set up, to take action on barriers to family planning. At the end of the reporting period, the Trust commenced the work to set up the Task Force.

IUCN Programme

The IUCN Programme is, in effect, IUCN's strategy for the next quadrennial period. The Trust actively engaged in the drafting process and is likely to be responsible for the removal of incorrect human population phraseology in the final draft that was voted on by the membership. Additionally, the Trust is likely to share responsibility for a greater focus in the Programme on human health. That said, the

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Trust did not believe the final text went far enough, and took the unusual step of voting against the Programme.

IUCN Commissions and Committees

At the end of the reporting period, four of the Trust's staff were active members of two IUCN Commissions (the Species Survival Commission and the Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy ("CEESP")). As part of this, the Trust spearheaded the formation of a global CEESP sub-committee that carried out a gender analysis of existing IUCN resolutions that will serve as an advocacy resource within IUCN structures and fora.

The Trust was also actively represented on the IUCN National Committee UK's Executive Committee.

Family Planning 2020 (FP2020)

FP2020 is a United Nations led global partnership composed of governments, civil society, multilateral organisations, donors, the private sector, and the research and development community. The FP2020 goal was to enable an additional 120 million women and girls to use modern contraception by 2020. The Trust has been an "FP2020 Commitment Maker" since 2016 when the Trust committed to advocating the importance of reproductive health and rights within the biodiversity and climate sectors.

The FP2020 community agreed that the gains of the previous eight years should be sustained by extending the partnership beyond 2020. Through a global consultation, which commenced during the reporting period, and on which the Trust was engaged, stakeholders provided input on the future of family planning to create a vision for 2030 that builds on progress achieved to date, but adapts the partnership in response to the lessons of the first eight years.

The "FP2020 Process Learning Activity Report" not only took the Trust's positions into account, but highlighted the Trust's work, including the Thriving Together campaign. Throughout the reporting period, the work of the Trust was frequently and repeatedly highlighted by FP2020 as distinct, impactful, unique and needed.

Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)

IPBES is the intergovernmental organisation established to improve the interface between science and policy on issues of biodiversity and ecosystem services. IPBES performs a similar role, in the biodiversity field, as the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change performs in its field.

In the reporting year, the Trust increased its work with IPBES compared to previous years by making submissions to IPBES on the following draft IPBES documents:

- Scoping report on assessing the interlinkages among biodiversity, climate, water, food, energy

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

and health (the “**nexus assessment**”);

- Scoping report on the thematic assessment of the underlying causes of biodiversity loss, determinants of transformative change and options for achieving the 2050 vision for biodiversity (the “**transformative change assessment**”);
- Revised scoping report for the nexus assessment; and
- Revised scoping report for the transformative change assessment.

It is the Trust's belief that one way to ensure “transformative change” in biodiversity policy is to ensure the interlinkages between biodiversity, climate and reproductive health are fully recognised and acted upon. Both final reports will be considered by the Plenary at IPBES 8, in June 2021, at which the Trust will also seek Observer Status.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

The UNFCCC is the international environmental treaty adopted and implemented by countries in 1994 to address the issue of climate change. The Trust, with its focus on removing barriers to family planning, is unusual in having UNFCCC Observer Status. It is an opportunity for the Trust that the United Kingdom holds the presidency of the Conference of the Parties to the UNFCCC, or COP26, which was planned for the reporting year but was postponed, until November 2021.

In the reporting year, the Trust undertook planning work for the original COP26 and developed that work for the delayed COP26, engaging all relevant UK Government departments (the Foreign, Commonwealth & Department Office, Department for International Development, Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs, and Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy) and various partner organisations.

United Nations Environment Assembly (UNEA)

UNEA is the leading authority that sets the global environmental agenda, promotes the coherent implementation of the environmental dimension of sustainable development within the United Nations system, and serves as an authoritative advocate for the global environment. The Trust has accreditation as an observer to the governing body of UNEA.

In the reporting year, the Trust commenced its work to influence the fifth session of the UN Environment Assembly (UNEA-5), originally scheduled to take place during February 2021 but, due to the global pandemic, an online session of UNEA-5 took place in February 2021 with a resumed UNEA-5 likely to take place in the following reporting period. The Trust is seeking a resolution at UNEA-5 similar in scope to the Trust's IUCN resolution mentioned above.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

UK Government

As a UK-based NGO, the Trust participates in UK Government consultation exercises and engages UK Government departments to promote the importance of removing barriers to family planning within climate and biodiversity policy. In the reporting year, the Trust has actively engaged with such processes with five Government departments.

One consultation of note was HM Treasury's Independent Review on the Economics of Biodiversity, led by Professor Sir Partha Dasgupta. The Trust made substantial representations at every opportunity and is listed in the Final Report as a respondent in relation to the call for evidence and as a respondent in relation to the Interim Report. It is not always possible to know the extent to which the Trust's advocacy was relevant to any particular policy change, but the Trust was heartened to see substantial references to family planning in the "Final Report - The Economics of Biodiversity: The Dasgupta Review".

UK Sexual and Reproductive Health and Rights Network (the Network)

The Network brings together UK based organisations working on sexual and reproductive health and rights, and coordinates interaction between member organisations and the UK Government.

The Trust is a long term Network member and, during the reporting period, was also represented on the Network's Steering Committee. The Trust supported the Network on its "learning objective" of increasing understanding of the links between sexual and reproductive health and rights and the wider sustainable development agenda.

Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)

CBD entered into force on 29 December 1993. It has three main objectives; the conservation of biological diversity, the sustainable use of the components of biological diversity, and the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the utilisation of genetic resources.

In the reporting year, the Trust made its first steps to engage with processes under the CBD, by joining the UK Government's "CBD Stakeholder Group."

Ramsar Convention on Wetlands of International Importance Especially as Waterfowl Habitat (Ramsar)

Ramsar is the intergovernmental treaty providing the framework for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources. The Convention was adopted in the Iranian city of Ramsar in 1971 and came into force in 1975. Around 90% of United Nations member states are "Contracting Parties".

Some of the Trust's work in Uganda is in partnership with communities depending on wetlands for

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

their health and livelihoods. Consequently, in the reporting year, the Trust made its first steps to engage Ramsar processes and submitted a report on the connections between “gender and wetlands conservation”. Initial feedback from Ramsar was that the Trust report was the sole report referencing barriers to family planning as a relevant issue in wetland conservation.

Conservation Measures Partnership (CMP)

CMP is a partnership of conservation NGOs, government agencies and funders seeking ways to better design, manage and measure the impacts of environmental conservation projects. The Open Standards for the Practice of Conservation, or the Conservation Standards for short, are a product of the collaborative work of CMP. The Conservation Standards are CMP’s widely adopted set of principles and practices that bring together common concepts, approaches, and terminology for conservation project design, management, and monitoring. Prior to the reporting year, there were no references to reproductive health or barriers to family planning in the Conservation Standards.

In the reporting year, the Trust supported a CMP process to bring the “Population, Health & Environment” model of conservation programming (which integrates reproductive health interventions within conservation livelihood actions) into the Conservation Standards. As one of the key organisations involved with this work, the Trust’s work ensured that barriers to family planning, human population pressures and the Population, Health & Environment approach now all feature within this leading set of environmental principles and practices.

Ad hoc advisor

The Trust is unique in having Observer Status, membership and other similar statuses with a diversity of reproductive health, climate and biodiversity alliances and groupings. In the reporting period, the Trust was asked by numerous partner organisations to advise on the connections between barriers to family planning and biodiversity / climate. Among other examples of this work included:

- Supplying conservation NGOs with advice on how to integrate human health actions within their planned future programmes;
- Providing evidence to donors on the value of supporting cross-sectoral work;
- Advising MSI Reproductive Choices on their external engagement strategy with the environmental and climate change sectors;
- Advising Global Health Visions, a strategic health and development consultancy, on their report commissioned by the World Wildlife Fund documenting links between human and environmental health; and
- Providing expert input to the Royal Geographical Society and BBC Radio 4 to ensure removing

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

barriers to family planning and ensuring high quality girls' education featured in the documentary series, "39 Ways to Save the Planet".

Thriving Together campaign

In the previous reporting period, the Trust launched its Thriving Together campaign (www.ThrivingTogether.global). By the end of the reporting period, the Thriving Together movement had increased to 160 organisations working in 170 countries. Whether their work has a focus on conserving endangered species, providing family planning services, restoring habitats, promoting sexual and reproductive health and rights or a range of other human and environmental health issues, all these organisations had agreed with the Trust's Thriving Together statement. The purpose of the Thriving Together campaign was to highlight that recognising barriers to family planning as relevant to the biodiversity and climate crises was an entirely normal step for environmental and health organisations. During the reporting period, the Trust used the campaign as a tool, in support of the other advocacy actions stated in this report.

Alliances and memberships

The Trust is a member of the following groupings and has engaged with each of them in the reporting year whenever appropriate:

- Bridge Collaborative. Chaired by The Nature Conservancy, the Bridge Collaborative brings together a variety of groups working to bridge the gap between population, food security, climate change and other priority international development issues;
- Planetary Health Alliance. Based at Harvard University, the Alliance brings together academia, research institutes and civil society to grow the field of inter-sectoral thinking and action on human and planetary health; and
- Women Deliver. This leading global advocacy organisation promotes gender equality and women's and girls' health and rights. The Trust is an "ally" of their "Deliver for Good" campaign.

Population & Sustainability Network (PSN)

PSN was launched as a Partnership for Sustainable Development under the UN Commission for Sustainable Development at the United Nations in New York in 2004. The Trust had coordinated its activities for some time. In the reporting year, the Trust discontinued the PSN branding, and incorporated its remaining activities into the Trust's existing work-streams.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: INTEGRATED HUMAN & ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES

Healthy wetlands for the cranes and people of Rukiga, Uganda. A programme with Rugarama Hospital and the International Crane Foundation/Endangered Wildlife Trust Partnership

In the reporting year, the Trust continued its work with Rugarama Hospital, a 250-bed hospital, located in Kabale, south-west Uganda. Serving a population of approximately 140,000, Rugarama Hospital undertakes outreach in rural remote areas, some of which are important wetland nesting habitat for Uganda's national bird, the Endangered Grey Crowned Crane. The primary threat to the cranes of Rukiga District results from habitat encroachment. This encroachment is largely due to barriers to family planning, which in turn leads to higher rates of population growth than would be the case if reproductive health services were adequate.

In the reporting year, the Trust launched its UK Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs' "Darwin Initiative" funded project that integrates conservation, alternative and sustainable livelihood and healthcare actions. This is the first time that the UK Government's landmark biodiversity funding mechanism has funded the provision of family planning services. The Trust's partners are Rugarama Hospital and the International Crane Foundation/Endangered Wildlife Trust Partnership. The Trust was also able to increase the scale of the project by securing the support of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine to undertake ethnographic research and further work to ensure a robust monitoring and evaluation framework was developed.

Partnership with Bwindi Community Hospital, Uganda

In the reporting year, the Trust continued to support Bwindi Community Hospital embed the USHAPE training programme (see the section titled "Sexual and reproductive health training of clinicians - Uganda" below for more information on USHAPE). Bwindi Community Hospital is a 112-bed hospital serving an area of around 100,000 people in rural south-west Uganda, close to the border of the Democratic Republic of Congo.

In the reporting year the Trust funded, trained, and mentored the Hospital's full-time Margaret Pyke Nurse, who leads the implementation of USHAPE. Among other outputs, in the reporting year this has led to:

- The training of 115 (2020: 163) Bwindi Community Hospital Nursing School students, receiving 3,450 (2020: 4,058) hours of training;
- 94 (2020: 96) community outreach sessions being undertaken, with 10,374 (2020: 7,182) hours of family planning and other health education received by community members. Although there were slightly fewer outreach sessions in the reporting year, compared to the previous year, more people attended services due to Covid-19 travel restrictions;

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

- 1,096 hours of family planning education received by patients and visitors in seven of the Hospital's departments;
- Local radio talk shows featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 63,000 people; and
- Greater focus on communicable diseases, including on Covid-19, in all outreach education. Since inception, this project has focussed on the primary risk factors facing the chimpanzees of Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park. One of those risk factors is communicable disease transmission between human and non-human primates. Only recently has Covid-19 been added to the list of relevant communicable diseases, but adding Covid-19 to community education was quickly incorporated.

Partnership with Kisiizi Hospital, Uganda

The Trust continued with its three-year plan to support Kisiizi Hospital implement USHAPE. This is a 260-bed hospital serving a population of 150,000 in south-west Uganda, a two-hour drive north of Kabale on poorly maintained, unmetalled roads.

In the reporting year the Trust funded, trained, and mentored the Hospital's full-time Margaret Pyke Nurse, who leads the implementation of USHAPE. Among other outputs, this led to:

- 20 (2020: 130) Kisiizi Hospital staff and Nursing School students undertaking USHAPE training, receiving 600 hours (2020: 2,450) of training;
- 9 (2020: 60) community outreach sessions, benefiting over 158 (2020: 3,700) community members, with around 114 (2020: 22,302) hours of family planning education;
- 2,191 hours of family planning education received by patients and visitors to seven of the Hospital's departments;
- 162 (2020: 85) men reached with targeted family planning messages at male engagement talks, amounting to 243 (2020: 123) hours of education;
- 160 (2020: 68) women receiving cervical cancer screening and follow-up gynaecological services; and
- Local radio talk shows featuring Q&A sessions for community members to phone-in with their sexual and reproductive health questions, reaching around 120,000 (2020: 80,000) people.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Covid-19 impact on work with Ugandan partner hospitals

In the reporting year, Covid-19 had a significant impact on the Trust's work in Ugandan partner hospitals and clinics, with training suspended from mid-March 2020 when the Ugandan Government placed restrictions on travel and gatherings. This also impacted partner hospitals' ability to provide healthcare services to patient populations. Analysis of USHAPE audit data at Bwindi Community Hospital indicated unmet need for family planning increased from 25% (pre-Covid-19 average) to 52% by August 2020. The ban on gatherings was repealed at the end of October 2020, after which the Trust's USHAPE training recommenced.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: SEXUAL & REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH TRAINING

Sexual and reproductive health training of clinicians - UK

In the reporting year, 404 clinicians undertook sexual and reproductive health ("SRH") training held by the Trust (2020: 712). These clinicians attended one of the Trust's 11 (2020: 16) sexual and reproductive health training courses. The total number of delegate training hours amounted to 1,930 (2020: 4,046). In the reporting year, the Trust held fewer training courses and trained fewer clinician delegates than was anticipated at the commencement of the reporting year and compared to the previous year. Numerous training courses were postponed or cancelled due to the ramifications of Covid-19, including suspension of NHS training budgets, redeployment of NHS clinicians to allow for staff sickness and higher volumes of patients requiring hospital care. Some courses were of a shorter duration than would be usual (e.g. over a lunchtime) to offer at least some training to fit in with the demands of busy clinics.

The pandemic required the Trust to adapt its sexual and reproductive health training. The most significant changes implemented in the reporting year were that:

- Some training was moved online;
- Course content was adapted to cover how Covid-19 had impacted SRH and healthcare delivery (topics included how to conduct and document a successful remote consultation, and the increase of domestic violence and abuse in lockdown);
- Margaret Pyke Conferences were recorded and edited recordings were sold, enabling busy clinicians to watch when time allowed; and
- The Trust adapted the SRH Essentials course materials so that the training could be delivered online.

Challenges relating to the pandemic aside, the Trust continued to innovate its UK training offering in the reporting year. The most important developments being:

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

- The Trust's first training of pharmacists, having been commissioned by a high street pharmacy chain that offers some contraception options online (including emergency contraception); and
- The design of a new course on motivational interviewing covering the basic principles and theory that underpin it. The training addresses issues occurring particularly in sexual health including multiple risk-taking behaviours such as drug and alcohol abuse and chemsex, and develops approaches to facilitating behaviour change.

Margaret Pyke Conferences

In the reporting year, 159 clinicians attended either of the Trust's two Margaret Pyke Conferences. For the first time, one was delivered on Zoom and one offered real-life attendance, live-streaming and the option of purchasing a recording. These landmark Conferences, covering contraception and other aspects of sexual health, are recognised by the Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare ("FSRH"), which is a faculty of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. They are valid for six hours of re-certification for the Diploma of the FSRH and six Continuing Professional Development points. Margaret Pyke Conferences enable doctors and nurses to acquire up-to-date knowledge, greater confidence and skills so allowing them to deliver safe and effective sexual and reproductive health care in community, primary and secondary care settings. Course content is carefully designed to reflect developments in medicine and society.

In the reporting year, 98.5% of Margaret Pyke Conference course delegates who completed the evaluation forms stated they had increased SRH knowledge, 98.5% stated that they had greater confidence to deal with their patients' sexual and reproductive issues, and 99% stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

The Margaret Pyke Conferences are renowned for providing delegates with details of new guidelines and best practice, and in addition, for covering current and topical issues. In the reporting year, "Telemedicine and the Management of Remote Consultations" and "Abortion Care During and After Covid-19" were two new topics, necessitated due to Covid-19. Another new Margaret Pyke Conference topic was "Diabetes and Sexual Health".

Sexual & Reproductive Health (SRH) Essentials for Primary Care

In the reporting year, 60 clinicians attended one of the Trust's four SRH Essentials for Primary Care courses, a training course developed by the FSRH. For the fourth year in a row, the Trust was the UK training body responsible for training the most delegates on this course nationwide. Indeed, for almost the entire year no other training provider was undertaking this training at all. The course is designed for healthcare practitioners working in primary care settings, and the principal objective is to enable delegates, who might hitherto have little formal SRH training, to handle their patients' sexual health needs with enhanced knowledge and confidence.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Of those SRH Essentials course delegates who completed the course evaluation forms, 100% stated that they had increased SRH knowledge, 99% stated that they had greater confidence to deal with sexual and reproductive issues, and 100% stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

Bespoke training

In the reporting year, 185 clinicians attended one of five bespoke training courses. The programmes were designed to cover the identified learning needs of the Trust's clients (some returning and some new in the reporting year), comprising two Clinical Commissioning Groups, one Community Education Provider Network, one online pharmacy chain and one NHS Foundation Trust. Subjects covered in our bespoke training include:

- Long Acting and Reversible Contraception ("**LARC**") and non-LARC contraception;
- Diagnosing and managing sexually transmitted infections;
- Menopause / hormone replacement therapy;
- Sexual history taking;
- Remote consultations (including telemedicine);
- LGBTQI+ sexual health;
- Local SRH service issues; and
- Motivational interviewing.

Of the delegates who completed the evaluation forms, 100% stated that they had increased SRH knowledge, 100% stated that they had greater confidence to deal with sexual and reproductive issues, and 100% stated that they would recommend courses run by the Trust to their colleagues.

In addition to the five bespoke training courses held during the reporting year, a further two bespoke training courses were designed and scheduled to be held in the reporting year, but were postponed to the following year at the clients' request, due to the lack of availability of their clinician delegates for Covid-19 related reasons.

Conclusion – UK training

The overwhelming bulk of the Trust's UK clinician delegates are National Health Service employees and have, therefore, been responding to the pandemic and/or implementing the vaccination

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

programme throughout the bulk of the reporting year. These challenges meant the Trust's recent growth in year on year clinician delegate numbers and training courses held suffered a one-year set back. Notwithstanding these pressures, the Trust has continued to provide the greatest range of contraceptive update training courses for clinicians in the UK. The 404 clinicians who completed training have clearly profited, but of even greater significance is the number of their patients receiving better healthcare as a result of their improved knowledge, skills and confidence. The Trust estimates that tens of thousands of patients will have benefited because of this training.

Sexual and reproductive health training of clinicians - Uganda

In the reporting year, the Trust appointed its first permanently Ugandan-based staff member, to increase the speed of the roll out of the Trust's Uganda Sexual Health and Public Education ("USHAPE") programme. USHAPE was designed to suit the conditions and issues relating to sexual and reproductive health services at rural Ugandan healthcare facilities. USHAPE is accredited by the Uganda Protestant Medical Bureau (the "UPMB"), the umbrella organisation under which the majority of the Trust's Ugandan partner hospitals and health centres operate.

USHAPE follows a "whole institution approach" to improve family planning service delivery at a health facility, to reduce unmet need for family planning. As defined by the World Health Organization, women with unmet need are those who are fecund and sexually active but are not using any method of contraception, and report not wanting any more children or wanting to delay the next child. The concept of unmet need points to the gap between women's reproductive intentions and their contraceptive behaviour. The whole institution approach of USHAPE means all health facility staff receive training on the importance of family planning (and other aspects of sexual and reproductive health), regardless of their role. This is critical, as all staff can help stop the spread of family planning myths and misinformation and reduce unmet need. In the reporting year, 135 staff (clinical and non-clinical) undertook the USHAPE training. The total number of training hours received amounted to 4,050.

ACHIEVEMENTS AND PERFORMANCE: REVIEW OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR

The Trustees review the aims, objectives, and activities of the Trust each. In addition to the activities stated above, other work and organisational development in the reporting year included:

- A wholesale redesign of the website www.margaretpyke.org and its user experience and user interface;
- A variety of remote in-house training for staff;
- An increase in the frequency of communications with Trust supporters;
- An increase in the regularity of social media use;

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

- A review and update of many of the Trust's precedent contracts; and
- A review and update of many of the Trust's policies, and the preparation of a new policy on staff travel and expenditure.

In terms of gender, 6 out of 8 Trustees, and 5 out of 6 staff are female.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

a. Financial Position

The Trust incurred net expenditure of £70,519 (2020 - £63,100), details of which are shown in the Statement of Financial Activities on page 24. This includes net gains on revaluation of investments of £9,194 (2020 – net losses of £1,507), and net expenditure on ordinary activities of £79,713 (2020 – net expenditure of £61,593).

Total income for the year amounted to £337,898 (2020 - £520,015) and total expenditure before taking account of investment gains or losses amounted to £417,611 (2020 - £581,608).

b. Reserves Policy

In the reporting year, the Trustees undertook a competitive tender process, to seek a new professional fund manager, to look after the Trust's reserves. The result of the competitive tender process was that Schroder & Co. Limited, trading as Cazenove Capital, was appointed, with the transfer of reserves largely completed by the end of the reporting year. One key criteria included within the analysis of the competitive tender process was the extent to which Trustees could be satisfied that the Trust's funds would be invested ethically. The Trust's reserves are now invested in Cazenove Capital's Charity Responsible Multi-Asset Fund.

The Trustees' policy on reserves is to seek to maintain a level equal to the following financial years' projected expenditure, subject to the expenditure of reserves on strategic actions.

c. Going Concern

After appropriate enquiries, the Trustees consider that the Trust will be able to maintain adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. For this reason, they continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing the financial statements. Further details regarding the adoption of the going concern basis can be found in the Accounting Policies.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

PLANS FOR FUTURE PERIODS

The current strategic plan runs until the end of the 2022 / 2023 financial year. Until then, regardless of the likely worldwide effects of Covid-19, the Trust's primary objective remains to effect policy changes, so that barriers to family planning are deemed environmental conservation issues.

Subsequent to year-end, the Trustees analysed the impacts of Covid-19 on the Trust's advocacy, international programmatic and UK training work, and the extent to which future plans would need to be adapted. Many global policy conferences continue to be held virtually, or be subject to postponement, with the obvious impacts on the Trust's work that, on the one hand, hampers informal networking, but on the other enables attendance at lower cost. Whilst Covid-19 delayed the launch of one Ugandan project in the reporting year, to the extent that it is possible, the Trust has adapted its Ugandan programmatic activities to ensure continued expansion of work in Uganda in the year ahead.

In terms of UK training, three half-day Margaret Pyke Conferences and three full day Margaret Pyke Conferences are planned, an increase in number on any recent year. SRH Essentials courses will continue to be offered both online and in real-life and there is a strong order book for bespoke events. If new Covid-19 variants are kept at bay and the vaccination programme continues to proceed as it is at the date of this report, the heavy impacts on UK training programme in the reporting year can be set aside and the Trust can look forward to the year ahead with confidence.

TRUSTEES RESPONSIBILITIES

Company and charity law requires the Trustees to prepare financial statements that give a true and fair view of the Trust at the end of the financial year and of its surplus or deficit for the financial year. In doing so the Trustees are required to:

- Select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- Make judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- State whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the financial statements;
- Follow the methods and principles of the Charity SORP; and
- Prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to assume that the Trust will continue in business.

The Trustees are responsible for keeping proper accounting records that disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Trust and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements comply with the Charities Act 2011, the applicable Charities (Accounts and Reports)

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

TRUSTEES' ANNUAL REPORT (INCLUDING DIRECTORS' REPORT)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2021

Regulations, and the provisions of the Trust deed. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Trust and taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

The Trustees are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the Trust and financial information included on the Trust's website in accordance with legislation in the United Kingdom governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements.

APPROVAL OF THE REPORT

This report was approved by the Board of Trustees on 03/08/2021 and signed on their behalf by:



Anthony Burrell, Chairman of Trustees

Date of signing the accounts: 03/08/2021

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Margaret Pyke Trust for the year ended 28 February 2021 which comprise Statement of Financial Activities (including the income and expenditure account), Balance sheet, Statement of cash flows and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and United Kingdom Accounting Standards, including Financial Reporting Standard 102 *The Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland* (United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice).

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of the charitable company's affairs as at 28 February 2021 and of its incoming resources and application of resources, including its income and expenditure, for the year then ended;
- have been properly prepared in accordance with United Kingdom Generally Accepted Accounting Practice; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2006.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the charitable company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Conclusions relating to going concern

In auditing the financial statements, we have concluded that the Trustees' use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is appropriate.

Based on the work we have performed, we have not identified any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions that, individually or collectively, may cast significant doubt on the charity's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least twelve months from when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Our responsibilities and the responsibilities of the Trustees with respect to going concern are described in the relevant sections of this report.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Other information

The Trustees are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Trustees' Annual Report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinions on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2006

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit:

- the information given in the Trustees' Annual Report, which includes the directors' report prepared for the purposes of company law, for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements; and
- the directors' report included within the Trustees' Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with applicable legal requirements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the charitable company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Trustees' Annual Report.

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the Companies Act 2006 requires us to report to you if, in our opinion:

- adequate accounting records have not been kept, or returns adequate for our audit have not been received from branches not visited by us; or
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns; or
- certain disclosures of Trustees' remuneration specified by law are not made; or
- we have not received all the information and explanations we require for our audit; or
- the Trustees were not entitled to prepare the financial statements in accordance with the small companies regime and take advantage of the small companies' exemptions in preparing the Trustees' Annual Report and from the requirement to prepare a strategic report.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

Responsibilities of Trustees

As explained more fully in the Trustees' responsibilities statement set out on page 10 the Trustees (who are also the directors of the charitable company for the purposes of company law) are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Trustees determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Trustees are responsible for assessing the charitable company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Trustees either intend to liquidate the charitable company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

Irregularities, including fraud, are instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations. We design procedures in line with our responsibilities, outlined above, to detect material misstatements in respect of irregularities, including fraud. The extent to which our procedures are capable of detecting irregularities, including fraud is detailed below:

- We obtained an understanding of the legal and regulatory frameworks that are applicable to the charitable company and determined that the most significant are the Statement of Recommended Practice 'Accounting and Reporting by Charities' (SORP 2019), in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK (FRS 102) applicable to smaller entities and the Companies Act 2006.
- We understood how the charitable company is complying with those frameworks via communication with those charged with governance, together with the review of the charity's documented policies and procedures.
- The audit team, which is experienced in the audit of charities, considered the charity's susceptibility to material misstatement and how fraud may occur. Our considerations included the risk of management override.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST
(A Company Limited by Guarantee)

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF MARGARET PYKE TRUST

- Our approach was to check that the income from grants and donations were properly identified, expenditure were complied with the control procedures and appropriately charged. We also reviewed journal adjustments and unusual transactions.
- Our approach was to check that the income from donations, grants and training were properly identified and accurately disclosed, that expenditure complied with the control procedures and was appropriately charged. We confirmed the movements and income from investments, including unrealised gains/losses. We also reviewed journal adjustments and unusual transactions and considered the identification and disclosure of related party transactions.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: <https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Use of our report

This report is made solely to the charitable company's members, as a body, in accordance with Chapter 3 of Part 16 of the Companies Act 2006. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the charitable company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the charitable company and the charitable company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.



Shoaib Arshad
Senior Statutory Auditor
For and on behalf of

Knox Cropper LLP
65 Leadenhall Street
London EC3A 2AD

Date: 6 August 2021

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

(Incorporating Income and Expenditure Account & Statement of Total Realised Gains and Losses)
For the year ended 28 February 2021

	Note	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Unrestricted Funds 2020 £	Restricted Funds 2020 £	Total Funds 2020 £
INCOME FROM							
Donations and legacies	2	78,465	194,453	272,918	115,188	250,693	365,881
Charitable activities:							
Training		54,337	-	54,337	110,041	-	110,041
International programmes		-	-	-	136	32,188	32,324
Investments	3	5,680	-	5,680	11,669	-	11,669
Other		4,963	-	4,963	100	-	100
TOTAL INCOME		143,445	194,453	337,898	237,134	282,881	520,015
EXPENDITURE ON							
Charitable activities:	4						
Training		76,247	-	76,247	96,214	5,000	101,214
Advocacy		45,059	94,167	139,226	80,448	211,164	291,612
International programmes		78,843	98,571	177,414	91,150	73,424	164,574
		200,149	192,738	392,887	267,812	289,588	557,400
Fundraising costs		24,724	-	24,724	24,208	-	24,208
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		224,873	192,738	417,611	292,020	289,588	581,608
Net income/ (expenditure) and net movement in funds before gains and losses on investments		(81,428)	£1,715	(79,713)	(54,886)	(6,707)	(61,593)
Net gains / (losses) on investments	13	9,194	-	9,194	(1,507)	-	(1,507)
NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS		(72,234)	£1,715	(70,519)	(56,393)	(6,707)	(63,100)
RECONCILIATION OF FUNDS							
TOTAL FUNDS AT 1 MARCH 2020		441,546	38,413	479,959	497,939	45,120	543,059
TOTAL FUNDS AT 28 FEBRUARY 2021		£369,312	£40,128	£409,440	£441,546	£38,413	£479,959

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

BALANCE SHEET

As at 28 February 2021

	Notes	£	2021 £	£	2020 £
FIXED ASSETS					
Tangible assets	12		1,558		394
Investments	13		392,637		408,415
			<u>394,195</u>		<u>408,809</u>
CURRENT ASSETS					
Prepayments and other debtors	14	16,748		40,064	
Investments	15	5,834		37,602	
Cash at bank and in hand		53,793		51,663	
			<u>76,375</u>	<u>129,329</u>	
CREDITORS: amounts falling due within one year	16	(61,130)		(58,179)	
NET CURRENT ASSETS			15,245		71,150
NET ASSETS			<u>409,438</u>		<u>479,959</u>
FUNDS					
Restricted funds	18		40,128		38,413
Unrestricted funds:					
General fund	18		369,312		441,546
			<u>£409,440</u>		<u>£479,959</u>

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting and Reporting by Charities: Statement of Recommended Practice applicable to charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) – (Charities SORP FRS 102), the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the UK and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Companies Act 2006.

These accounts are prepared in accordance with special provisions of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006.

They were approved, and authorised for issue, by the Board of Trustees on 03/08/2021 and signed on their behalf by:



Anthony Burrell, Chairman of Trustees

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

STATEMENT OF CASHFLOWS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

	Note	2021	2020
		£	£
Cash flows from operating activities	17	(58,769)	(54,578)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of non current assets		(1,520)	(459)
Dividends received from investments		5,680	11,612
Purchase of investments		(192,984)	(29,207)
Proceeds from sale of investments		217,955	56,125
		29,131	38,071
Cash flows from financing activities		-	-
Change in cash and cash equivalents in the year		(29,638)	(16,507)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		89,265	105,772
Cash and cash equivalents at the year end		£ 59,627	£ 89,265

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN NET DEBT

	At 1 March 2020	Cashflows	At 28 February 2021
	£	£	£
Cash	51,663	2,130	53,793
Cash held in investments	37,602	(31,768)	5,834
Cash and cash equivalents	£ 89,265	£ (29,638)	£ 59,627

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the charity, which is a public benefit entity under FRS 102, have been prepared under the historical cost convention with items recognised at cost or transaction value unless otherwise stated in the relevant note(s) to these accounts. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Statement of Recommended Practice: Accounting and Reporting by Charities preparing their accounts in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard applicable in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (FRS 102) and the Charities Act 2011.

The presentational currency of the financial statements is Pound Sterling (£).

Public benefit entity

The charitable company meets the definition of a public benefit entity under FRS 102.

Going concern

The Trustees consider that there are no material uncertainties about the Trust's ability to continue as a going concern.

Key judgements that the Trust has made which have a significant effect on the accounts include estimating income and expenditure for the next 12 months.

Income

Income is recognised when the Trust has entitlement to the funds: this is when any performance conditions attached to the income have been met, it is probable that the income will be received, and that the amount can be measured reliably. Gifts in kind are recognised in the period in which the gift was received and measured on the basis of value to the charity.

Income is only deferred when: The donor specifies that the grant or donation must only be used in future accounting periods; or for performance related grants, where these are received in advance of the performances or specific event to which they relate.

Interest receivable

Interest on funds held on deposit is included when receivable and the amount can be measured reliably by the Trust; this is normally upon notification of the interest paid or payable by the bank.

Fund accounting

Restricted funds are to be used for specific purposes as laid down by the donor. Expenditure which meets these criteria is charged to the fund.

Unrestricted funds are donations and other incoming resources received or generated for charitable purposes.

Designated funds are unrestricted funds earmarked by the Trustees for particular purposes.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

Expenditure and irrecoverable VAT

Expenditure is recognised once there is a legal or constructive obligation to make a payment to a third party, it is probable that settlement will be required and the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably. All expenditure is classified under charitable activities.

Fundraising costs

Costs of raising funds relate to the costs incurred by the charitable company in inducing third parties to make voluntary contributions to it, as well as the cost of any activities with a fundraising purpose.

Charitable activities

Expenditure on charitable activities includes the costs of delivering services and reading activities undertaken to further the purposes of the Trust and their associated support costs.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure represents those items not falling into any other heading.

Allocation of support costs

Support and governance costs have been allocated between charitable activities and governance based on estimated staff costs. The allocation of support and governance costs is analysed in note 4.

Tangible fixed assets and depreciation

Tangible fixed assets (excluding investments) are stated at cost less depreciation. The cost of minor additions or those costing less than £400 are not capitalised. Other fixed assets with an expected life of more than one year or included at cost. Depreciation is provided at rates calculated to write off the cost less residual value of each asset over its expected useful life, as follows:

Equipment	–	25% straight line
Furniture	–	25% straight line

Debtors

Trade and other debtors are recognised at the settlement amount due after any trade discount offered. Prepayments are valued at the amount prepaid net of any trade discounts due.

Investments

Investments held as fixed assets are valued at mid-market value at the balance sheet date and the gain or loss taken to Statement of Financial Activities. Any realised gain or loss on sale or disposal of investment is taken to Statement of Financial Activities.

The investments are managed by independent professional fund managers for the purpose of capital appreciation and income generation by investing in medium risk equities and bonds.

Cash at bank and in hand

Cash at bank and cash in hand includes cash and short term highly liquid investments with a short maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition or opening of the deposit or similar account. Cash balances exclude any funds held on behalf of service users.

Creditors and provisions

Creditors and provisions are recognised where the Trust has a present obligation resulting from a past event that will probably result in the transfer of funds to a third party and the amount due to settle the obligation can be measured or estimated reliably. Creditors and provisions are normally recognised at their settlement amount after allowing for any trade discounts due.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

The Trust only has financial assets and financial liabilities of a kind that qualify as basic financial instruments. Basic financial instruments are initially recognised at transaction value and subsequently measured at their settlement value with the exception of bank loans which are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Foreign currencies

Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. All differences are taken to the Statement of Financial Activities.

Pensions

The Trust operates a defined contributions pension scheme, which is a Group Stakeholder Pension Scheme on a salary sacrifice basis. The Trust contributes 5% of gross pay for all staff. Pension costs are recognised in the Statement of Financial Activities at the percentage of gross pay. The fund manager's charges are factors into the unit value of the pension fund and are not recognised.

2. DONATIONS, GIFTS AND LEGACIES

	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2020 £
Grants, gifts and donations	63,686	194,453	258,139	333,305
Sponsorship	1,150	-	1,150	8,325
Gifts in kind	13,629	-	13,629	24,251
	£ 78,465	£ 194,453	£ 272,918	£ 365,881

Grants, gifts and donations comprise donations and grants received from various donors to carry out projects and other charitable activities. The value of Gifts in kind represents pro bono legal services provided by the in-house legal team of pharmaceutical company GSK (which prepared sub-grant agreements for the Trust's international project activities) and speaker fees (some specialist speakers supporting the Trust's UK training activities donated their time).

3. INVESTMENT INCOME

	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2020 £
Interest receivable from:				
Income from UK listed investments	5,680	-	5,680	11,612
Bank interest receivable	-	-	-	57
	£5,680	£Nil	£5,680	£11,669

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

4. ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE

	Staff/ consultant costs £	Direct costs £	Governance costs £	Support costs £	Total 2021 £	Total 2020 £
2021						
Charitable activities						
Training	47,013	19,450	4,440	5,344	76,247	101,214
Advocacy	98,025	26,141	6,834	8,226	139,226	291,612
International programmes	70,752	93,800	5,837	7,025	177,414	164,574
	215,790	139,391	17,111	20,595	392,887	557,400
Fundraising costs	20,859	17	1,746	2,102	24,724	24,208
Governance costs	14,177	4,680	(18,857)	–	–	–
Support costs	11,879	10,818	–	(22,697)	–	–
	<u>£262,705</u>	<u>£154,906</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£417,611</u>	<u>£581,608</u>
2020						
Charitable activities						
Training	44,435	48,751	2,824	5,204	101,214	
Advocacy	132,454	135,226	8,420	15,512	291,612	
International programmes	80,143	69,950	5,095	9,386	164,574	
	257,032	253,927	16,339	30,102	557,400	
Fundraising costs	20,272	273	1,289	2,374	24,208	
Governance costs	12,774	4,854	(17,628)	–	–	
Support costs	11,183	21,293	–	(32,476)	–	
	<u>£ 301,261</u>	<u>£280,347</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£ 581,608</u>	

Of total expenditure of £417,611 (2020 – £581,608), £224,873 (2020 – £292,020) was incurred from unrestricted funds; and £192,738 (2020 – £289,588) was from restricted funds.

Total expenditure above includes the valuation of £13,629 gifts in kind received in the year (2020 – £24,251).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

5. STAFF COSTS AND NUMBERS

	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Unrestricted Funds 2020 £	Restricted Funds 2020 £	Total Funds 2020 £
Salary costs						
Wages and salaries	118,259	98,108	216,367	134,870	75,327	210,197
Social security costs	15,459	–	15,459	20,079	–	20,079
Pension costs	30,835	–	30,835	27,175	–	27,175
	<u>164,553</u>	<u>98,108</u>	<u>262,661</u>	<u>182,124</u>	<u>75,327</u>	<u>257,451</u>
Other staffing costs						
Consultancy	-	5,360	5,360	13,170	30,607	43,777
Holiday pay	44	–	44	34	–	34
	<u>£ 164,597</u>	<u>£103,468</u>	<u>£268,065</u>	<u>£ 195,328</u>	<u>£105,934</u>	<u>£301,262</u>

The average weekly number of staff on a head count basis was 6 (2020 – 5). The average number of staff on a full-time equivalent basis was 5 (2020 – 4).

The total employee benefits of the key management personnel, including pension contributions but excluding Employer NI contributions, were £91,346 (2020 – £87,873).

During the year, there was one employee whose total employee benefits (excluding employer pension costs) fell within the reportable band of £80,000 - £90,000 (2020 – the same).

6. TRUSTEES' REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES

No Trustees or other person related to any Trustee received any remuneration during the year nor had any personal interest in any contract or transaction entered into by the Trust during the year (2020 – Nil).

One Trustee (who stood down in the year) helps to manage the operation of the Time Capsule Project funds held by the Trust as intermediary agent. During the year, £275 was reimbursed to the ex-Trustee in relation to the Time Capsule expenses (2020 – £1,236). Further details on funds held by the Trust as intermediary agent are included in note 22.

7. OTHER RELATED PARTIES

The Trustees have not identified any other reportable related parties or related party transactions.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**For the year ended 28 February 2021****8. TAXATION**

The charity is exempt from corporation tax on its charitable activities under Sections 466 to 493 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 (CTA2010).

9. SUPPORT COSTS

	Total Funds	<i>Total Funds</i>
	2021	<i>2020</i>
	£	<i>£</i>
Recruitment	–	25
Staff training and development	–	155
Advertising and promotion	–	–
Rent and room hire	2,160	4,320
Other premises costs	–	–
Communications (website, phone, internet, etc)	1,663	754
Stationery and postage	166	174
Design and printing	–	65
Insurance	950	838
IT maintenance & support	2,363	1,842
Travel and subsistence	168	552
Accountancy fees	1,104	2,708
Legal & other professional fees	58	35
Bank charges	16	104
Subscriptions	162	78
General administrative costs	154	1,523
Sundries	500	–
Depreciation	356	67
Foreign currency gains / (losses)	(7,217)	202
Investment manager's fees	7,912	5,934
Direct fundraising costs	–	547
Computer Costs	303	1,281
Conference fees	–	89
	10,818	21,293
Staff support costs	26,056	11,183
	£ 36,874	<i>£32,476</i>

Support costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

10. GOVERNANCE COSTS

	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2020 £
Audit fees: annual financial statement	4,680	–	4,680	4,854
Governance staff costs	14,177	–	14,177	12,774
	<u>£18,857</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£18,857</u>	<u>£17,628</u>

Governance costs have been allocated to charitable activities on the basis of staff time.

11. NET INCOME / (EXPENDITURE) FOR THE YEAR

	2021 £	2020 £
Net income/(expenditure) is stated after charging:		
Staff pension contributions	30,835	27,175
Depreciation and other amounts written off fixed assets	356	67
Auditors Remuneration: audit fees	4,680	4,854
Other fees payable to auditors: grant audit	–	3,300
Exchange (gains)/losses	<u>(7,217)</u>	<u>202</u>

12. TANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

	Office equipment £	Fixtures and fittings £	Total £	2020 Total £
Cost				
At 1 March 2020	4,630	5,333	9,963	9,504
Additions	<u>1,520</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>1,520</u>	<u>459</u>
At 28 February 2021	<u>6,150</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>11,483</u>	<u>9,963</u>
Depreciation				
At 1 March 2020	4,236	5,333	9,569	9,502
Charge for the year	<u>356</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>356</u>	<u>67</u>
At 28 February 2021	<u>4,592</u>	<u>5,333</u>	<u>9,925</u>	<u>9,569</u>
Net book value				
At 29 February 2020	<u>£394</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£394</u>	<u>£2</u>
At 28 February 2021	<u>£1,558</u>	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£1,558</u>	<u>£394</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

13. FIXED ASSETS INVESTMENTS

	2021 £	2020 £
Held primarily to provide an investment return are analysed as follows:		
UK listed investments		
Bonds and Bond funds	94,601	117,424
Shares, Traditional Funds and Options	298,036	290,991
	<u>£392,637</u>	<u>£408,415</u>
Market value		
At the beginning of the year	408,415	436,840
Additions	192,984	29,207
Realised gains / (losses) on investments	(61,617)	5,932
Unrealised gains / (losses) on investments	70,810	(7,439)
Disposals	(217,955)	(56,125)
At the end of the year	<u>£392,637</u>	<u>£408,415</u>
Historical cost	£360,396	£390,234

14. DEBTORS

	2021 £	2020 £
Due within one year		
Trade debtors	1,320	7,711
Prepayments and other debtors	12,924	4,934
Accrued income	2,504	27,419
	<u>£ 16,748</u>	<u>£ 40,064</u>

15. INVESTMENTS HELD AS CURRENT ASSETS

	2021 £	2020 £
Cash equivalents on deposit		
Mirabaud client account (GBP)	5,717	37,382
Mirabaud client account (Euro)	117	29
Mirabaud client account (USD)	-	191
	<u>£ 5,834</u>	<u>£ 37,602</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

16. CREDITORS: AMOUNTS FALLING DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

	2021 £	2020 £
Trade creditors	1,050	28,000
Other creditors	7,993	-
Accruals	23,622	11,742
Deferred income	17,695	4,447
Taxation and social security	3,382	6,321
Custodian funds held	6,606	6,932
Holiday pay accrual	782	737
	£ 61,130	£ 58,179
<u>Deferred income</u>		
Balance at 1 March 2020	4,447	7,007
Amount released to incoming resources	(4,447)	(7,007)
Amount deferred in the year	17,695	4,447
	£ 17,695	£ 4,447

Deferred income at the end of the current year of £10,385 relates to training courses delivered during 2020 but invoiced and/or paid for before the end of the financial year (2020 – £4,447) and £7,310 deferred income with regards to an international project (2020 - £Nil).

17. RECONCILIATION OF NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS TO NET CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	2021 £	2020 £
Net movement in funds	(70,519)	(63,100)
Add back (deduct) investment losses / (gains)	(9,194)	£1,507
Add back depreciation	£356	£67
Deduct interest income shown in investments	(5,680)	(11,612)
Decrease / (increase) in debtors	£23,316	(15,313)
Increase / (decrease) in creditors	£2,952	£33,873
Net cash used in operating activities	£(58,769)	£(54,578)

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

18. STATEMENT OF FUNDS

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losse s) £	Carried Forward £
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
Advocacy	19,033	80,809	(94,167)	–	5,675
International programmes	19,380	113,644	(98,571)	–	34,453
	£ 38,413	£ 194,453	£(192,738)	£Nil	£ 40,128

Purpose of restricted funds

Advocacy

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's advocacy work. The balance of remaining funds is £5,675 and will be spent in the following year.

International programmes

Grants received are restricted to the costs of the Trust's international programmes. The balance of remaining funds is £34,454 and will be spent in the following year.

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

SUMMARY OF FUNDS

2021

	Brought forward £	Incoming Resources £	Resources Expended £	Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £	Carried Forward £
General Funds	441,546	£143,445	(224,873)	9,194	369,312
Restricted Funds	38,413	194,453	(192,738)	-	40,128
	£ 479,959	£ 337,898	£(417,611)	£ 9,194	£ 409,440

2020

	<i>Brought forward £</i>	<i>Incoming Resources £</i>	<i>Resources Expended £</i>	<i>Transfers and Investment gains/(losses) £</i>	<i>Carried Forward £</i>
RESTRICTED FUNDS					
Training	–	5,000	(5,000)	–	–
Advocacy	9,504	220,693	(211,164)	–	19,033
International programmes	35,616	57,188	(73,424)	–	19,380
UNRESTRICTED FUNDS					
General funds	497,939	237,134	(292,020)	£(1,507)	441,546
	£ 543,059	£ 520,015	£(581,608)	£(1,507)	£ 479,959

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

19. ANALYSIS OF NET ASSETS BETWEEN FUNDS

2021	Unrestricted funds		Restricted Funds £	Total Funds £
	Designated Funds £	General Funds £		
Tangible fixed assets	–	1,558	–	1,558
Fixed asset investments	–	392,637	–	392,637
Net current assets	–	(24,883)	40,128	15,245
	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£369,312</u>	<u>£40,128</u>	<u>£409,440</u>
2020				
Tangible fixed assets	–	394	–	394
Fixed Asset investments	–	408,415	–	408,415
Net current assets	–	32,737	38,413	71,150
	<u>£Nil</u>	<u>£ 441,546</u>	<u>£ 38,413</u>	<u>£ 479,959</u>

20. ANALYSIS OF THE NET MOVEMENT IN FUNDS

	Unrestricted Funds 2021 £	Restricted Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2021 £	Total Funds 2020 £
Net movement in funds	(72,234)	1,715	(70,519)	(63,100)
	<u>£(72,234)</u>	<u>£1,715</u>	<u>£(70,519)</u>	<u>£(63,100)</u>

MARGARET PYKE TRUST

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 28 February 2021

21. COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE

Margaret Pyke Trust is a company limited by guarantee and accordingly does not have a share capital.

Every Trustee is a Member of the charitable company and, in their capacity as a Member, undertakes to contribute such amount as may be required not exceeding £10 to the assets of the charitable company in the event of its being wound up while he or she is a member, or within one year after he or she ceases to be a Trustee.

22. FUND HELD AS INTERMEDIARY AGENT

At the start of the year, the Trust held £6,932 on behalf of the Time Capsule Project, which is administered by one of the ex-Trustees, who is the project custodian. During the year, £NIL (2020 - £1,000) was received for the project, and £325 was spent on the project (2020 – £1,346). £6,606 remained as project funds held by the Trust at the year end, and the amount is included in current liabilities in these accounts.

23. OTHER STATUTORY INFORMATION

Margaret Pyke Trust is a charitable company limited by guarantee registered in England with registration number 03438741. Its registered office address is The Archway Centre, 681-689 Holloway Road, London N19 5SE. The accounts are presented in GBP rounded to £1.